Table of Contents

Start of questionnaire

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Questions to interviewer

SOQ_Q100   Is this a proxy interview?

> 1   Yes, this is a proxy interview
> 2   No   *Go to next module*
> *{ TProxyResp}*

SOQ_Q110   Why is a proxy interview required?

> 1   Because the respondent is too deaf for a telephone interview.
> 2   Because the respondent is too frail for a telephone interview.
> 3   Because the respondent is out of town for the whole data collection
>   period
> 4   Because the respondent is in hospital for the whole data collection
>   period.
> 5   Other, please specify
> *{ TProxyReason}*

SOQ_Q111   **Other, please specify**:

> STRING [50]
> Refusal

Section 1: Activities of Respondent

Module : Leisure Activities of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Leisure Activities of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Leisure Activities of Respondent __.__

ACT_QINT2   **Now I want to ask you some questions about activities you do in your leisure time.**

ACT_Q210   **During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...**

watch TV?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
        Refusal
        { TActivity_freq_ACT }

ACT_Q220   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

listen to radio, CD's, tapes, etc.?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
        Refusal

ACT_Q225   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

use the Internet?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
      Refusal

ACT_Q230   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

have a chat with others on the phone?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
      Refusal

ACT_Q240   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

do arts, crafts or other hobbies?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
      Refusal

ACT_Q250   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

read papers, magazines or books?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
      Refusal

ACT_Q260   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...
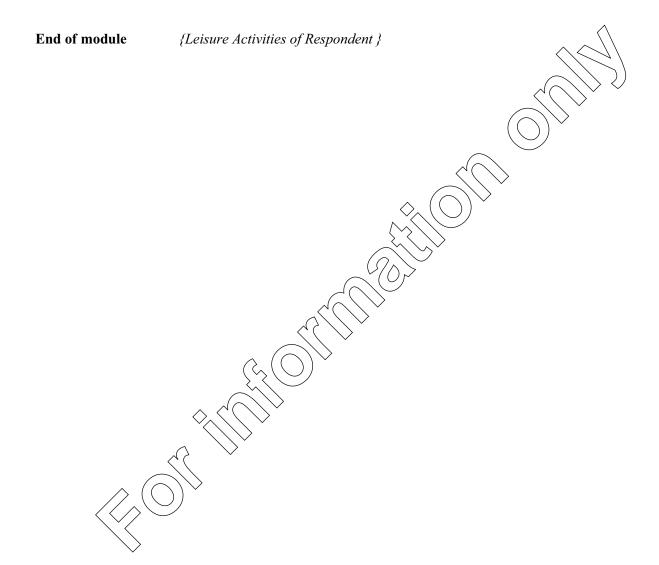
have family or friends over?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
      Refusal

ACT_Q290   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

play cards or other games?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
       Refusal

End of module   *{Leisure Activities of Respondent }*

Module : Outside Activities of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

ACT_QINT3 **Now I am going to ask you a few questions about your activities outside your home.**

ACT_Q310 **During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...**

go to visit friends or relatives?

  1   Often
  2   Sometimes
  3   Rarely or never
       Refusal
       {TActivity_freq_ACT }

ACT_Q320 During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

go shopping? (excluding groceries)

  1   Often
  2   Sometimes
  3   Rarely or never
       Refusal

ACT_Q330 During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

go out to movies?

  1   Often
  2   Sometimes
  3   Rarely or never
       Refusal

ACT_Q340 During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

eat out?

  1   Often
  2   Sometimes
  3   Rarely or never
       Refusal

ACT_Q350   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

go out for a drive?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
     Refusal

ACT_Q360   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

go for a walk?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
     Refusal

ACT_Q370   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

go to clubs, church or a community centre?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
     Refusal

ACT_Q380   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

go to the library?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
     Refusal

ACT_Q410   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

do volunteer work?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
     Refusal

ACT_Q420   During the past month, did you often, sometimes or rarely or never ...

exercise or participate in sports, such as golf, swimming or curling?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely or never
     Refusal

ACT_Q510   **In the past 12 months, did you ...**

 attend sporting events?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal
     {TYesNo }

ACT_Q520   In the past 12 months, did you ...

 attend concerts, plays or other performing arts events?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

ACT_Q530   In the past 12 months, did you ...

 go to museums or art galleries?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

ACT_Q540   In the past 12 months, did you ...

 take a trip lasting more than one day outside your city or town?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

End of module   *{Outside Activities of Respondent }*

Module : Security Activities of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

ACT_Q610   **In general, how safe and secure do you feel <u>in</u> your house/apartment? Is it …**

1   very safe
2   somewhat safe?
3   neither safe or unsafe?
4   somewhat unsafe?
5   very unsafe?
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {Tsafe_Secure }

ACT_Q620   **In general, how safe and secure do you feel <u>outside</u> your house/apartment? Is it …**

1   very safe
2   somewhat safe?
3   neither safe or unsafe?
4   somewhat unsafe?
5   very unsafe?
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {Tsafe_Secure }

ACT_E630   If (ACT_Q620=**somewhat unsafe**)
                 or
                 (ACT_Q620=**very unsafe**) then   *Go to ACT_Q630*
                 else   *Go to End of module*

ACT_Q630   **Does this concern limit your activities outside your home ...**

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

1   **a great deal?**
2   **somewhat?**
3   **not at all?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TActivity_concern_bold }

End of module   *{Security Activities of Respondent}*

Section 2: Health Status of Respondent

Module: Vision

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of HealthStatusofRespondent: ..-..-....

Start time of section HealthStatusofRespondent: __.__

VIS_QINT1   **The next set of questions ask about your day to day health.**

VIS_Q110   **Are you USUALLY able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint WITHOUT glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes   *Go to VIS_E140*
    2   No
        Refusal   *Go to VIS_E140*
        {TYesNo}

VIS_Q120   **Are you USUALLY able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint WITH glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes   *Go to VIS_E140*
    2   No
        Refusal   *Go to VIS_E140*

VIS_Q130   **Are you able to see at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal

VIS_E140   If (VIS_Q110 = **Yes**)
        Or (VIS_Q120 = **Yes**)
        Or (VIS_Q130 = **Yes**) then   *Go to VIS_Q140*
        else   *Go to End of module*

VIS_Q140   **Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street WITHOUT glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
    2   No
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*

VIS_Q150   **Are you USUALLY able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street WITH glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal

End of module   *{Vision}*

Module: Hearing

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

HRG_Q110   **Are you USUALLY able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people WITHOUT a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
    2   No
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TYesNo}

HRG_Q120   **Are you USUALLY able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people WITH a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal

HRG_Q125   **Are you able to hear at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal

HRG_Q130   **Are you USUALLY able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room WITHOUT a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
    2   No
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*

HRG_Q140   **Are you USUALLY able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room WITH a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal

End of module   *{Hearing}*

Module: Speech

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

SPC_Q110   **Are you USUALLY able to be understood COMPLETELY when speaking with strangers in your own language?**

    1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
    2   No
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNo}

SPC_Q120   **Are you able to be understood PARTIALLY when speaking with strangers?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal

SPC_Q130   **Are you able to be understood COMPLETELY when speaking with those who know you well?**

    1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
    2   No
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*

SPC_Q140   **Are you able to be understood PARTIALLY when speaking with those who know you well?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal

End of module   *{Speech}*

Module: Getting Around

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

GA_Q110   **Are you USUALLY able to walk around the neighbourhood WITHOUT difficulty and WITHOUT mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

    1   Yes   *Go to GA_Q150*
    2   No
       Refusal   *Go to GA_Q150*
       {TYesNo}

GA_Q120   **Are you able to walk at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to GA_Q150*
       Refusal   *Go to GA_Q150*

GA_Q130   **Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane, scooter or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal

GA_Q140   **Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal

GA_Q150   **Do you ever require a wheelchair to get around?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*

GA_Q160   **How often do you use a wheelchair? Is it …**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **always?**
   2   **often?**
   3   **sometimes?**
   4   **never?**
     Refusal
     {TFreq_GA_Q160}

GA_Q170   **Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
     Refusal

End of module   *{Getting Around}*

Module: Hands and Fingers

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

HAF_Q110   **Are you USUALLY able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal
        {TYesNo}

HAF_Q120   **Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to HAF_Q140*
        Refusal   *Go to HAF_Q140*

HAF_Q130   **Do you require the help of another person with ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **some tasks?**
    2   **most tasks?**
    3   **almost all tasks?**
    4   **all tasks?**
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TTasks}

HAF_Q140   **Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal

End of module   *{Hands and Fingers}*

Module: Feelings

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

FLG_Q110   **Would you describe yourself as being USUALLY ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **happy and interested in life?**
    2   **somewhat happy?**
    3   **somewhat unhappy?**
    4   **unhappy with little interest in life?**
    5   **so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TFeelings}

End of module   *{Feelings}*

Module: Sleep

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

SLP_Q110   **Do you regularly have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal
        {TYesNo}

SLP_Q120   **Do you take any medication to help you sleep?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal
        {TYesNo}

End of module   *{Sleep}*

Module: Respondent Memory

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

MEM_Q110   **How would you describe your USUAL ability to remember things? Are you …**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **able to remember most things?**
    2   **somewhat forgetful?**
    3   **very forgetful?**
    4   **unable to remember anything at all?**
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TMemory}

End of module   *{Respondent Memory}*

Module: Thinking

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

TKG_Q110   **How would you describe your USUAL ability to think and solve day to day problems?   Are you …**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **able to think clearly and solve problems?**
    2   **having a little difficulty?**
    3   **having some difficulty?**
    4   **having a great deal of difficulty?**
    5   **unable to think or solve problems?**
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TThinking}

End of module   *{Thinking}*

Module: Pain and Discomfort

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

PAD_Q110   **Are you USUALLY free of pain or discomfort?**

 1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
 2   No
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TYesNo}

PAD_Q120   **How would you describe the USUAL intensity of your pain or discomfort?
             Is it …**

 <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

 1   **mild?**
 2   **moderate?**
 3   **severe?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TIntensity}

PAD_Q130   **How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent? Is it …**

 <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

 1   **none?**
 2   **a few?**
 3   **some?**
 4   **most?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TActivity_prevention}

End of module   *{Pain and Discomfort}*

Module: Long Term Condition

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

LTC_Q110   **Because of any long-term condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in ...**

moving about inside the household?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal
{TYesNo}

LTC_Q120   Because of any long-term condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in ...

getting in and out of bed?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

LTC_Q130   Because of any long-term condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in ...

getting in and out of a chair?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

LTC_Q140   Because of any long-term condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in ...

buttoning a sweater?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

LTC_Q150   Because of any long-term condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in ...

caring for your feet and cutting your toenails?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

End of module   *{Long Term Condition}*

Module: Health Status

HS_Q110   **Compared to other people your age, how would you describe your usual state of health? Would you say it is ...**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   This question refers to long term health, i.e., a condition lasting or expected to last more than 6 months. If the respondent suffers from a temporary injury, ask about his/her usual condition.

    1   **Excellent?**
    2   **Very good?**
    3   **Good?**
    4   **Fair?**
    5   **Poor?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TCompare}

HS_Q120   **How would you describe your satisfaction with life in general at present? Would you say it is ...**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **Excellent?**
    2   **Very good?**
    3   **Good?**
    4   **Fair?**
    5   **Poor?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TCompare}

End of module   *{Health Status}*

Section 3: Care Receiving by Respondent

Module: Care Receiving Inside Home

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

Date for start of Care Receiving by Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Care Receiving by Respondent __.__

CR_IH_QINT1   **The purpose of these questions is to understand who is involved in people's everyday activities, such as house cleaning and home maintenance. Include your spouse or partner, other household members, family members outside the household, close friends, neighbours and co-workers. As well, consider those organizations from whom you receive assistance whether paid or unpaid.**

CR_IH_Q100   **In the past 12 months, has any organization or anyone OTHER THAN YOU DONE ANY PART OF YOUR meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning or laundry and sewing?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_IH_Q400*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CR_IH_Q110   **Was it because of the way these activities are shared in your house?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_IH_Q120   **Was it because time constraints do not allow you to do it by yourself?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

CR_IH_Q130   **Was it because of long-term health or physical limitations?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

CR_IH_Q140   **Was it because of temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_IH_E500*
         Refusal   *Go to CR_IH_E500*

CR_IH_Q210   **What was the cause of those temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

11   Financial problems
12   Unemployment
13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
14   Problems with children
15   Separation/Divorce
16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
20   Their own serious injury
21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
22   Family member was seriously injured
23   Close friend was seriously injured
24   Death of spouse/partner
25   Death of family member
26   Death of a close friend
27   Other
     Don't know
     Refusal

CR_IH_E211   If (CR_IH_E210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_IH_Q211*
           else   *Go to CR_IH_Q400*

CR_IH_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CR_IH_Q400   **Do/Did you need assistance with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
   Don't know   *Go to End of module*
   Refusal   *Go to End of module*
   {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q411 **Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    because of a temporary difficult time?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q412 Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    to allow you more time for other things?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q413 Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q414   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_IH_Q420*
        Don't know   *Go to CR_IH_Q420*
        Refusal   *Go to CR_IH_Q420*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q415   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [50]
    Refusal

CR_IH_Q420   **For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...**

    meal preparation and clean-up?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q430   For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...

    house cleaning?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q440   For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...

laundry and sewing?

1	Yes	*Go to End of module*
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_E500   If (CR_IH_Q140 = yes) or
              ((CR_IH_Q130 = no) and (CR_IH_Q140 = no)) then   *Go to CR_IH_Q500*
              Else   *Go to End of module*

CR_IH_Q500   **Do/Did you need additional assistance with these activities?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q511   **Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

because of a temporary difficult time?

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q512   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    to allow you more time for other things?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q513   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q514   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_IH_Q520*
         Don't know   *Go to CR_IH_Q520*
         Refusal   *Go to CR_IH_Q520*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q515   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    Other, please specify:

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

CR_IH_Q520   **For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...**

    meal preparation and clean-up?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q530   For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...

    house cleaning?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_IH_Q540   For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...

    laundry and sewing?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

End of module   *{Care Receiving Inside Home}*

Module: Care Receiving Inside Home Roster

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CR_IH_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CR_IH_Qname and CR_IH_indicator) until a
> maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Receiving Inside Home roster.

CR_IH_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization who has done any of these activities because of your long-term health or physical limitations?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

CR_IH_indicator   CR_IH_Qname provided assistance with these activities.

Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_IH   INTERVIEWER :   Is the care receiving assistance with meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning or laundry and sewing roster finished?

INTERVIEWER :   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CR_InsideHome_Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving Outside Home

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

CR_OH_Q100   **In the past 12 months, has any organization or anyone OTHER THAN YOU DONE ANY PART OF house maintenance or outdoor work?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_OH_Q400*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CR_OH_Q110   **Was it because of the way these activities are shared in your house?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_OH_Q120   **Was it because time constraints do not allow you to do it by yourself?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_OH_Q130   **Was it because of long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_OH_Q140 **Was it because of temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to CR_OH_E500*
Refusal *Go to CR_OH_E500*

CR_OH_Q210 **What was the cause of those temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER : Maximum of 3 answers

11 Financial problems
12 Unemployment
13 Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
14 Problems with children
15 Separation/Divorce
16 Own short-term illness or minor injury
17 Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
18 Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
19 Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
20 Their own serious injury
21 Spouse/partner was seriously injured
22 Family member was seriously injured
23 Close friend was seriously injured
24 Death of spouse/partner
25 Death of family member
26 Death of a close friend
27 Other
Don't know
Refusal
{TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CR_OH_E211   If (CR_OH_E210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_OH_Q211*
              else   *Go to CR_OH_Q220*

CR_OH_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

              STRING [25]
              Refusal

CR_OH_Q400   **Do/Did you need assistance with these activities?**

              INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

              1   Yes
              2   No   *Go to End of module*
                   Don't know   *Go to End of module*
                   Refusal   *Go to End of module*
                   {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q411   **Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

              INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

              because of a temporary difficult time?

              1   Yes
              2   No
                   Don't know
                   Refusal
                   {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q412   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

              INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

              to allow you more time for other things?

              1   Yes
              2   No
                   Don't know
                   Refusal
                   {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q413   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q414   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_OH_Q420*
        Don't know   *Go to CR_OH_Q420*
        Refusal   *Go to CR_OH_Q420*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q415   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

CR_OH_Q420   **For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...**

house maintenance?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q430   For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...

outdoor work?

   1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_E500   If (CR_OH_Q140 = yes) or
                ((CR_OH_Q130 = no) and (CR_OH_Q140 = no)) then   *Go to CR_OH_Q500*
                Else   *Go to End of module*

CR_OH_Q500   **Do/Did you need additional assistance with these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q511   **Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

because of a temporary difficult time?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q512   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

to allow you more time for other things?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q513   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q514   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

because of another reason?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CR_OH_Q520*
       Don't know   *Go to CR_OH_Q520*
       Refusal   *Go to CR_OH_Q520*
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q515   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Other, please specify:

STRING [25]
Refusal

CR_OH_Q520   **For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...**

house maintenance?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_OH_Q530   For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...

outdoor work?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

End of module   *{Care Receiving Outside Home}*

Module: Care Receiving Outside Home Roster

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CR_OH_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CR_OH_Qname and CR_OH_indicator) until a
> maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Receiving Outside Home roster.

CR_OH_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization who has done any of these activities because of your long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

CR_OH_indicator   ^CR_OH_Qname provided assistance with these activities.

    Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    {TYesNo}

RosterComp_OH   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Is the care receiving assistance with house maintenance or outdoor work roster finished?

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CR_OutsideHome_Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving - Transportation

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120**

CR_TR_Q100   **In the past 12 months, has any organization or anyone OTHER THAN YOU DONE ANY PART OF shopping for groceries or other necessities, provided transportation or done your banking or bill paying?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_TR_Q400*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CR_TR_Q110   **Was it because of the way these activities are shared in your house?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_TR_Q120   **Was it because time constraints do not allow you to do it by yourself?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_TR_Q130   **Was it because of long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_TR_Q140   **Was it because of temporary difficult times?**

> INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to CR_TR_E500*
        Refusal   *Go to CR_TR_E500*

CR_TR_Q210   **What was the cause of those temporary difficult times?**

> INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

> INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

> INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

   11   Financial problems
   12   Unemployment
   13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
   14   Problems with children
   15   Separation/Divorce
   16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
   17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
   18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
   19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
   20   Their own serious injury
   21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
   22   Family member was seriously injured
   23   Close friend was seriously injured
   24   Death of spouse/partner
   25   Death of family member
   26   Death of a close friend
   27   Other
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_TR_E211   If (CR_TR_E210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_TR_Q211*
                  else   *Go to CR_TR_Q220*

CR_TR_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CR_TR_Q400   **Do/Did you need assistance with these activities?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
Don't know   *Go to End of module*
Refusal   *Go to End of module*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q411   **Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

because of a temporary difficult time?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q412   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

to allow you more time for other things?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q413   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                           providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill
                           paying.

    because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q414   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                           providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill
                           paying.

    because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_TR_Q420*
          Don't know   *Go to CR_TR_Q420*
          Refusal   *Go to CR_TR_Q420*
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q415   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

CR_TR_Q420   **For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...**

    shopping for groceries or other necessities?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q430   For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...

        providing transportation?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q440   For which activities do/did you need assistance? Is/Was it ...

        doing your banking or bill paying?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_E500   If (CR_TR_Q140 = yes) or
        ((CR_TR_Q130 = no) and (CR_TR_Q140 = no)) then   *Go to CR_TR_Q500*
        Else   *Go to End of module*

CR_TR_Q500   **Do/Did you need additional assistance with these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                    providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill
                    paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q511   **Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    because of a temporary difficult time?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q512   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    to allow you more time for other things?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q513   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q514   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_TR_Q520*
        Don't know   *Go to CR_TR_Q520*
        Refusal   *Go to CR_TR_Q520*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q515   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

Other, please specify:

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

CR_TR_Q520   **For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...**

shopping for groceries or other necessities?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q530   For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...

providing transportation?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
       Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_TR_Q540   For which activities do/did you need additional assistance? Is/Was it ...

doing your banking or bill paying?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

End of module   *{Care Receiving - Transportation}*

Module Care Receiving - Transportation Roster

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CR_TR_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CR_TR_Qname and CR_TR_indicator) until a
> maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Receiving Transportation roster.

CR_TR_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization who has done any of these activities because of your long-term health or physical limitations?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

CR_TR_indicator   ^CR_TR_Qname provided assistance with these activities.

Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_TR   INTERVIEWER :   Is the care receiving assistance with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying roster finished?

INTERVIEWER :   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CR_Transportation_Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving - Personal Care

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120**

CR_PC_Q100   **In the past 12 months, because of a health condition or physical limitations, did you receive personal care such as assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CR_PC_Q400*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CR_PC_Q135   **Were you being assisted because of a temporary or a long term condition?**

     INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1   Temporary
2   Long term condition   *Go to CR_PC_Qname*
     Don't know   *Go to End of module*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CR_PC_Q210   **What was the cause of those temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Financial problems
    12   Unemployment
    13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
    14   Problems with children
    15   Separation/Divorce
    16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
    17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
    18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
    19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
    20   Their own serious injury
    21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
    22   Family member was seriously injured
    23   Close friend was seriously injured
    24   Death of spouse/partner
    25   Death of family member
    26   Death of a close friend
    27   Other
          Don't know
          Refusal

CR_PC_E211   If (CR_PC_E210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_PC_Q211*
              else   *Go to CR_PC_Q220*

CR_PC_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

              STRING [25]
              Refusal

CR_PC_Q400   **Do/Did you need assistance with personal care?**

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
  toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
  dressing.

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to End of module*
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q411   **Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
  toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
  dressing.

  because of a temporary difficult time?

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q412   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
  toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
  dressing.

  to allow you more time for other things?

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q413   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

     because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q414   Why do/did you need assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

     because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q415   **Other, please specify:**

     STRING [25]   *Go to End of module*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CR_PC_E500   If (CR_PC_Q135 = **Temporary**) then   *Go to CR_PC_Q500*
             Else   *Go to End of module*

CR_PC_Q500   **Do you need additional assistance with personal care?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
                               toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
                               dressing.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
          Don't know   *Go to End of module*
          Refusal   *Go to End of module*
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q511   **Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
                                 toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
                               dressing.

    because of a temporary difficult time?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q512   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
                                 toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
                               dressing.

    to allow you more time for other things?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q513   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    because of your long-term health or physical limitations or failing health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q514   Why do/did you need additional assistance with these activities? Is/Was it ....

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    because of another reason?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_PC_Q515   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Personal Care}*

Module: Care Receiving – Personal Care Roster

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CR_TR_Q135 = Long term condition**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CR_PC_Qname and CR_PC_indicator) until a
> maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Receiving Personal Care roster.

CR_PC_Qname **What is the first name of each person or organization who has done any of these activities because of your long-term health or physical limitations?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

CR_PC_indicator ^CR_PC_Qname provided assistance with personal care.

Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1   Yes
2   No
       {TYesNo}

RosterComp_PC INTERVIEWER : Is the care receiving assistance with personal care roster finished?

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module *{CR_PersonalCare_Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving – Full Roster

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
                                 Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

CR_FR_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the people who help you.**

CR_FR_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^ipLongTermProvider to you?**

    11   Spouse/partner of respondent
    12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    13   Son of respondent
    14   Daughter of respondent
    15   Father of respondent
    16   Mother of respondent
    17   Brother of respondent
    18   Sister of respondent
    20   Grandson of respondent
    21   Granddaughter of respondent
    22   Grandfather of respondent
    23   Grandmother of respondent
    30   Son-in-law of respondent
    31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    32   Father-in-law of respondent
    33   Mother-in-law of respondent
    34   Brother-in-law of respondent
    35   Sister-in-law of respondent
    40   Nephew of respondent
    41   Niece of respondent
    42   Uncle of respondent
    43   Aunt of respondent
    44   Cousin of respondent
    70   Same sex partner of respondent
    80   Close friend of respondent
    81   Neighbour of respondent
    82   Co-worker of respondent
    83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients
            of self-employed professionals)
    84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
    85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    86   Government (All levels and taxes)
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TRelationshipToResp}

CR_FR_E101 | If (CR_FR_Q100 = **Other**) then | *Go to CR_FR_Q101*
| If (CR_FR_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then | *Go to CR_FR_Q102*
| Else if (CR_FR_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then | *Go to CR_FR_Q103*
| Else if (CR_FR_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then | *Go to CR_FR_Q104*
| Else if (CR_FR_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then | *Go to CR_FR_Q105*
| Else | *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

CR_FR_ Q101 **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

CR_FR_Q102 **Is he your step-son?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q103 **Is she your step-daughter?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CR_ORGANIZATIN***

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

    1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:*
                                     CR_ORGANIZATIN
    2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:*
                                       CR_ORGANIZATIN
       Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:*
                                       CR_ORGANIZATIN
       Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:*
                                       CR_ORGANIZATIN

       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CR_ORGANIZATION**	(^ipLongTermProvider is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels)).

IF ((CR_FR_Q100 = non_govt_org) or (CR_FR_Q100 = goverment)) then   CR_ORGANIZATION := yes
Elseif (CR_FR_Q100 = REFUSAL) then
       CR_ORGANIZATION := REFUSAL
Elseif (CR_FR_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then
       CR_ORGANIZATION := DONTKNOW
Else CR_ORGANIZATION := no	

CR_FR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, how often did you see ^ipLongTermProvider?**

    1   **daily?**
    2   **at least once a week?**
    3   **at least once a month?**
    4   **less than once a month?**
       Refusal
       {TFreqTime_FR}

CR_FR_Q120   **During the past 12 months, how often did you have contact by letter, email or telephone with ^ipLongTermProvider?**

1   **daily?**
2   **at least once a week?**
3   **at least once a month?**
4   **less than once a month?**
     Refusal
     {TFreqTime_FR}

CR_FR_E300   If (CR_ORGANIZATIN = **no**) then   *Go to CR_FR_Q200*
              else   *Go to CR_FR_Q300*

CR_FR_Q200   **What is ^ipLongTermProvider's sex?**

1   **Male**
2   **Female**
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TGender}

CR_FR_Q210   **What is ^ipLongTermProvider's age?**

1   **Under 15**
2   **15-24**
3   **25-34**
4   **35-44**
5   **45-54**
6   **55-64**
7   **65-74**
8   **75-84**
9   **85+**
95   Person is deceased   *Go to CR_FR_Q300*
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TAgeRange_FR}

CR_FR_Q220   **Does ^ipLongTermProvider live ...**

    1   **in the same household as you?**
    2   **in the same building as you?**
    3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
    4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
    5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
    6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TParentDwelling}

CR_FR_Q230   **Does ^ipLongTermProvider work at a paid job or business?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_FR_Q300*
      Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q300*
      Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q300*
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q240   **Does ^ipLongTermProvider work full-time or part-time?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TFullPart}

CR_FR_Q300   **How long ago did you begin to receive assistance from ^ipLongTermProvider?**

    1   Less than 1 month
    2   1 month to less than 3 months
    3   3 months to less than 6 months
    4   6 months to less than 1 year
    5   1 year to less than 2 years
    6   2 years or more
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TAssistanceLength}

CR_FR_Q310   **Is ^ipLongTermProvider paid for providing assistance to you?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CR_FR_Q330*
          Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q330*
          Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q330*
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q320   **What is the relationship to you of the person or organization who pays ^ipLongTermProvider for assisting you?**

    11   Spouse/partner of respondent
    12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    13   Son of respondent
    14   Daughter of respondent
    15   Father of respondent
    16   Mother of respondent
    17   Brother of respondent
    18   Sister of respondent
    20   Grandson of respondent
    21   Granddaughter of respondent
    22   Grandfather of respondent
    23   Grandmother of respondent
    30   Son-in-law of respondent
    31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    32   Father-in-law of respondent
    33   Mother-in-law of respondent
    34   Brother-in-law of respondent
    35   Sister-in-law of respondent
    40   Nephew of respondent
    41   Niece of respondent
    42   Uncle of respondent
    43   Aunt of respondent
    44   Cousin of respondent
    70   Same sex partner of respondent
    80   Close friend of respondent
    81   Neighbour of respondent
    82   Co-worker of respondent
    83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients
          of self-employed professionals)
    84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
    85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    86   Government (All levels and taxes)
    91   Respondent
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TRelationshipToResp}

CR_FR_E321	If (CR_FR_Q320 = **Other**) then	*Go to CR_FR_Q321*
	If (CR_FR_Q320 = **Son of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_FR_Q322*
	Else if (CR_FR_Q320 = **Daughter of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_FR_Q323*
	Else if (CR_FR_Q320 = **Father of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_FR_Q324*
	Else if (CR_FR_Q320 = **Mother of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_FR_Q325*
	Else	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*

CR_FR_ Q321   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]   *Go to CR_FR_Q330*
Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q330*

CR_FR_Q322   **Is he your step-son?**

1	Yes	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
2	No	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
	Don't know	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
	Refusal	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q323   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1	Yes	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
2	No	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
	Don't know	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
	Refusal	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q324   **Is he your step-father?**

1	Yes	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
2	No	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
	Don't know	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*
	Refusal	*Go to CR_FR_Q330*

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q325   **Is she your step-mother?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q330   **What is the relationship to you of the person or organization who arranged for ^ipLongTermProvider to assist you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
91	Respondent
	Don't know
	Refusal

{TRelationshipToResp}

CR_FR_E331   If (CR_FR_Q330 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_FR_Q331*
If (CR_FR_Q330 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CR_FR_Q332*
Else if (CR_FR_Q330 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CR_FR_Q333*
then
Else if (CR_FR_Q330 = **Father of respondent**)   *Go to CR_FR_Q334*
then
Else if (CR_FR_Q330 = **Mother of respondent**)   *Go to CR_FR_Q335*
then
Else   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*

CR_FR_ Q331   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*

CR_FR_Q332   **Is he your step-son?**

1   Yes   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
2   No   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q333   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1   Yes   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
2   No   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q334   **Is he your step-father?**

1   Yes   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
2   No   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q340*
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q335   **Is she your step-mother?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q340   **Was it difficult to arrange for ^ipLongTermProvider's assistance?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CR_FR_Q360*
     Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q360*
     Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q360*
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q350   **What difficulties were experienced in arranging for ^ipLongTermProvider's assistance?**

    11   Finding good quality caregivers
    12   Knowing what to look for to ensure good quality assistance
    13   Few or no options
    14   Cost of help
    15   Compatibility of helper (language, personality, gender, etc)
    16   Delay in obtaining assistance
    17   Other
    18   No others
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TArrangementDifficulties}

CR_FR_E351   If (CR_FR_Q330 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_FR_Q351*
              Else   *Go to CR_FR_Q360*

CR_FR_Q351   **Other, please specify:**

              STRING [50]
              Refusal

CR_FR_Q360   **If ^ipLongTermProvider could not assist you, would you have difficulty finding assistance from someone else?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_E400   If (CR_ORGANIZATION = **yes**) then   *Go to End of module*
              else   *Go to CR_FR_Q400*

CR_FR_Q400   **Do you consider ^ipLongTermProvider as your primary care giver?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q410   **Is there someone else who takes over assisting you if ^ipLongTermProvider needs a break?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q420   **Does ^ipLongTermProvider receive help with other responsibilities so that they can assist you?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Full Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving – Assistance Inside Home

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareReceiving_InsideHome.CR_IH_Q130 = yes**

CR_FR_QINT5 **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months someone has assisted you with meal preparation, meal clean-up, housecleaning, laundry and sewing.**

CR_FR_Q500 **Has ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to End of module*
Don't know *Go to End of module*
Refusal *Go to End of module*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q511 **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

meal preparation and clean-up?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q512 **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

house cleaning?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q513   **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

laundry and sewing?

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q520   **Over the past year, how many months did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

       1..12
       Don't know
       Refusal

CR_FR_Q530   **During the time that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you, how often did he/she assist you with these tasks?_Was it ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

  1   **daily?**
  2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q542*
  3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q543*
  4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*
       Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*
       {TfreqTime_FR}

CR_FR_Q541   **What is the number of times daily that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

       1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*
       Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*
       Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*

CR_FR_Q542   **What is the number of times weekly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q550*

CR_FR_Q543   **What is the number of times monthly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CR_FR_Q550   **About how much time does ^ipLongTermProvider spend assisting you with these tasks on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Assistance Inside Home}*

Module: Care Receiving – Assistance Outside Home

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareReceiving_OutsideHome.CR_OH_Q130 = yes**

CR_FR_QINT6 **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months someone has assisted you with house maintenance and outdoor work.**

CR_FR_Q600 **Has ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CR_FR_Q611 **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

house maintenance?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q612 **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

outdoor work?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q620   **Over the past year, how many months did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

                1..12
                Don't know
                Refusal

CR_FR_Q630   **During the time that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you, how often did he/she assist you with these tasks? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

        1   **daily?**
        2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q642*
        3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q643*
        4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
              Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
              Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
              {TFreqTime_FR}

CR_FR_Q641   **What is the number of times daily that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

                1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
                Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
                Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*

CR_FR_Q642   **What is the number of times weekly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

                1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
                Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*
                Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q650*

CR_FR_Q643   **What is the number of times monthly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

       1..10
       Don't know
       Refusal

CR_FR_Q650   **About how much time does ^ipLongTermProvider spend assisting you with these tasks on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

       1..600
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Assistance Outside Home}*

Module: Care Receiving – Assistance Transportation

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
                                                     CareReceiving_OutsideHome.CR_OH_Q130 = yes**

CR_FR_QINT7   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months
                             someone has assisted you with shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                             provided transportation or done your banking or bill paying.**

CR_FR_Q700   **Has ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with at least one of these
                             activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                                     providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill
                                     paying.

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to End of module*
           Don't know   *Go to End of module*
           Refusal   *Go to End of module*
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q711   **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

                             shopping for groceries or other necessities?

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q712   **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

                             providing transportation?

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q713   **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

              doing your banking or bill paying?

       1   Yes
       2   No
              Don't know
              Refusal
              {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q720   **Over the past year, how many months did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with these tasks?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

              1..12
              Don't know
              Refusal

CR_FR_Q730   **During the time that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you, how often did he/she assist you with these tasks? Was it ...**

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

       1   **daily?**
       2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q742*
       3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q743*
       4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
              Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
              Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
              {TFreqTime_FR}

CR_FR_Q741   **What is the number of times daily that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

              1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
              Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
              Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*

CR_FR_Q742   **What is the number of times weekly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

        1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
        Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*
        Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q750*

CR_FR_Q743   **What is the number of times monthly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

        1..10
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_FR_Q750   **About how much time does ^ipLongTermProvider spend assisting you with these tasks on each occasion?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing the respondent's banking or bill paying.

    INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

        1..600
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Assistance Transportation}*

Module: Care Receiving – Assistance Personal Care

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareReceiving_PersonalCare.CR_PC_Q135 = Long term condition**

CR_FR_QINT8 **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months someone has assisted you with personal care.**

CR_FR_Q800 **Has ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to End of module*
Don't know *Go to End of module*
Refusal *Go to End of module*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q820 **Over the past year, how many months did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CR_FR_Q830   **During the time that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you, how often did he/she assist you with these tasks? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1	**daily?**	
2	**at least once a week?**	*Go to CR_FR_Q842*
3	**at least once a month?**	*Go to CR_FR_Q843*
4	**less than once a month?**	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
	Don't know	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
	Refusal	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
	{TFreqTime_FR}	

CR_FR_Q841   **What is the number of times daily that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
Don't know	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
Refusal	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*

CR_FR_Q842   **What is the number of times weekly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
Don't know	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*
Refusal	*Go to CR_FR_Q850*

CR_FR_Q843   **What is the number of times monthly that ^ipLongTermProvider assisted you with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CR_FR_Q850   **About how much time does ^ipLongTermProvider spend assisting you with these tasks on each occasion?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Assistance Personal Care}*

Module: Care Receiving – Assistance Other Care

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120**

CR_FR_Q900   **What other activities does ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with that
we have not talked about? Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

**making arrangements such as obtaining information, making
appointments or negotiating the provision of services?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q910   What other activities does ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with that
we have not talked about? Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...

**care of other household members who have a long-term health or physical
limitation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q920   What other activities does ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with that
we have not talked about? Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...

use of medical or health equipment or any assistance with medication?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q930   What other activities does ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with that
               we have not talked about? Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...

               socializing? (visiting neighbours, attending clubs, lodges, and religious
               activities)

       1   Yes
       2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_Q940   What other activities does ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with that
               we have not talked about? Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...

               something else? (Reading, letter writing, clothes shopping, walking or other
               exercise, pet care, etc.)

       1   Yes
       2   No   *Go to End of module*
               Don't know   *Go to End of module*
               Refusal   *Go to End of module*
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_ Q941   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CR_FR_Q945   **Does/Did ^ipLongTermProvider check up on you to make sure that you
               were okay by visiting or telephoning you?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_ Q950   **Does/Did ^ipLongTermProvider provide you with emotional support?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_FR_ Q951   **You said earlier that ^ipLongTermProvider provided you with emotional support. Why do you turn to ^ipLongTermProvider for emotional support? Was it ...**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

    1   **because they are a member of the family?**
    2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
    3   **because they are a very close friend?**
    4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
    5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
    6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
    7   **because of some other reason?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

CR_FR_E952   If (CR_FR_Q951 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_FR_Q952*
           else   *Go to End of module*

CR_FR_ Q952   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

End of module   *{Care Receiving – Assistance Other Care}*

Module: Full Roster

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareReceiving_InsideHome.CR_IH_Q130 = yes
Or
CareReceiving_OutsideHome.CR_OH_Q130 = yes
Or
CareReceiving_Transportation.CR_TR_Q130 = yes
Or
CareReceiving_PersonalCare.CR_PC_Q135 = Long term condition

CR_FR_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the people who help you.**


```
    FOR I := 1 to 5 DO
       ReceiverIdNumber_IH := I

       IF (CR_InsideHome_Roster.CR_IH_roster[I].CR_IH_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN
          CareReceiving_FullRoster [I]
          CareReceiving_AssistanceInsideHome [I]
          CareReceiving_AssistanceOutsideHome [I]
          CareReceiving_AssistanceTransportation [I]
                CareReceiving_AssistancePersonalCare [I]
          CareReceiving_AssistanceOtherCare [I]
ENDIF

    ENDDO

    FOR J := 1 to 5 DO
       ReceiverIdNumber_OH := J

       IF (CR_OutsideHome_Roster.CR_OH_roster[J].CR_OH_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN
```

CR_FR_NP_OH_Q10   **We are now going to talk about
^CR_OutsideHome_Roster.CR_OH_roster[J].CR_OH_Qname.**

INTERVIEWER :   Have you already asked detailed questions about
^CR_OutsideHome_Roster.CR_OH_roster[J].CR_OH_Qname as a
care giver?

INTERVIEWER :   If ^CR_OutsideHome_Roster.CR_OH_roster[J].CR_OH_Qname
has already been discussed in the previous roster, please enter <1>
(i.e., yes).

    1   Yes   *Go to next person*
    2   No

   CareReceiving_FullRoster [J]
   CareReceiving_AssistanceOutsideHome [J]
      CareReceiving_AssistanceTransportation [J]
      CareReceiving_AssistancePersonalCare [J]
   CareReceiving_AssistanceOtherCare [J]

   ENDIF
  ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR K := 1 to 5 DO
  ReceiverIdNumber_TR := K

  IF (CR_Transportation_Roster.CR_TR_roster[K].CR_TR_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CR_FR_NP_TR_Q10   **We are now going to talk about**
                   ^CR_Transportation_Roster.CR_TR_roster[K].CR_TR_Qname.

        INTERVIEWER :   Have you already asked detailed questions about
                        ^CR_Transportation_Roster.CR_TR_roster[K].CR_TR_Qname as a
                        care giver?

        INTERVIEWER :   If ^CR_Transportation_Roster.CR_TR_roster[K].CR_TR_Qname
                        has already been discussed in the previous rosters, please enter <1>
                        (i.e., yes).

                1   Yes   *Go to next person*
                2   No

        CareReceiving_FullRoster [K]
        CareReceiving_AssistanceTransportation [K]
        CareReceiving_AssistancePersonalCare [K]
        CareReceiving_AssistanceOtherCare [K]

    ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR M := 1 to 5 DO
    ReceiverIdNumber_PC := M

    IF (CR_PersonalCare_Roster.CR_PC_roster[M].CR_PC_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CR_FR_NP_PC_Q10   **We are now going to talk about**
                   ^CR_PersonalCare_Roster.CR_PC_roster[M].CR_PC_Qname.

INTERVIEWER : Have you already asked detailed questions about
               ^CR_PersonalCare_Roster.CR_PC_roster[M].CR_PC_Qname as a
               care giver?

INTERVIEWER : If ^CR_PersonalCare_Roster.CR_PC_roster[M].CR_PC_Qname
               has already been discussed in the previous rosters, please enter <1>
               (i.e., yes).

    1   Yes   *Go to next person*
    2   No

  CareReceiving_FullRoster [M]
  CareReceiving_AssistancePersonalCare [M]
  CareReceiving_AssistanceOtherCare [M]

  ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR N := 1 to 3 DO
  ReceiverIdNumber_VT := N

  IF (CR_VisitingTelephoning_Roster.CR_VT_roster[N].CR_VT_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

End of module   *{Full Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving – Visiting/telephoning Roster

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CR_VT_Qname and CR_VT_indicator) until a
> maximum of 3 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Receiving Visiting Telephoning
> roster.

CR_VT_Q060   **In the past year, has anyone else checked up on you to make sure that
you were okay by visiting or telephoning?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        {TYesNo}

CR_VT_Qname :   **What is the first name of each person or organization who has checked up
on you by visiting or telephoning you?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not
the individual's name.

        STRING [15]
        Refusal

CR_VT_indicator   The respondent received assistance from ^CR_VT_Qname who checked up on
the respondent by visiting or telephoning him/her.

   1   Yes
   2   No
        {TYesNo}

CR_VT_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^CR_VT_Qname to you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TRelationshipToResp}

CR_VT_E101

If (CR_VT_Q100 = **Other**) then	*Go to CR_VT_Q101*
If (CR_VT_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_VT_Q102*
Else if (CR_VT_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_VT_Q103*
Else if (CR_VT_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_VT_Q104*
Else if (CR_VT_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then	*Go to CR_VT_Q105*
Else	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**

CR_VT_Q101   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CR_VT_Q102 **Is he your step-son?**

1 Yes *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
2 No *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
Don't know *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
Refusal *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_VT_Q103 **Is she your step-daughter?**

1 Yes *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
2 No *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
Don't know *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
Refusal *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_VT_Q104 **Is he your step-father?**

1 Yes *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
2 No *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
Don't know *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
Refusal *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**
{TYesNoDontknow}

CR_VT_Q105 **Is she your step-mother?**

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CR_VT_ORGANIZA**	(^CR_VT_Qname is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).

IF ((CR_VT_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CR_VT_Q100 = government))
then CR_VT_ORGANIZA := yes
Else if (CR_VT_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CR_VT_ORGANIZA := REFUSAL
Else if (CR_VT_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CR_VT_ORGANIZA := DONTKNOW
Else CR_VT_ORGANIZA := no

CR_VT_Q107   **What is ^CR_VT_Qname's age?**

1   **Less than 15**
2   **15-24**
3   **25-34**
4   **35-44**
5   **45-54**
6   **55-64**
7   **65-69**
8   **70-74**
9   **75-79**
10   **80-84**
11   **85-89**
12   **90 +**
95   Person is deceased
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CR_VT_Q200   **What is ^CR_VT_Qname's sex?**

1   **Male**
2   **Female**
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TGender_Dk}

CR_VT_Q220   **Does / Did ^CR_VT_Qname live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TParentDwelling}

CR_VT_ Q225   **Did ^CR_VT_Qname provide you with emotional support?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
     Don't know   *Go to End of module*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_VT_ Q230   **Why has ^CR_VT_Qname provided you with emotional support? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

1   **because they are a member of the family?**
2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
3   **because they are a very close friend?**
4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
7   **because of some other reason?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

CR_VT_E231   If (CR_VT_Q231 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_VT_Q231*
              else   *Go to End of module*

CR_VT_ Q231   **Other, please specify:**

              STRING [25]
              Refusal

End of module   *{CR_VisitingTelephoning_Roster}*

Module: Care Receiving – Emotional Support Roster

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
(i.e., CR_ES_Qname and CR_ES_indicator) until a
maximum of 3 persons or organizations have been
listed on the Care Receiving Emotional Support roster.

CR_ES_Q060   **In the past year, has anyone else provided you with emotional support?**

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CR_ES_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization who has provided you with emotional support?**

CR_ES_indicator   ^CR_ES_Qname provided emotional support to the respondent.

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CR_ES_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^CR_ES_Qname to you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TRelationshipToResp}

CR_ES_E101   If (CR_ES_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_ES_Q101*
If (CR_ES_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CR_ES_Q102*
Else if (CR_ES_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then   *Go to CR_ES_Q103*
Else if (CR_ES_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CR_ES_Q104*
Else if (CR_ES_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CR_ES_Q105*
Else   *Go to Creation of*
                                                                                     derived data element:
                                                                                     CR_ES_ORGANIZA

CR_ES_ Q101   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CR_ES_Q102   **Is he your step-son?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_ES_Q103   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_ES_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CR_ES_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CR_ES_ORGANIZA**	(^CR_ES_Qname is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).

IF ((CR_ES_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CR_ES_Q100 = government))
then CR_ES_ORGANIZA := yes
Else if (CR_ES_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CR_ES_ORGANIZA := REFUSAL
Else if (CR_ES_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CR_ES_ORGANIZA := DONTKNOW
Else CR_ES_ORGANIZA := no

CR_ES_Q107   **What is ^CR_ES_Qname's age?**

    1   **Less than 15**
    2   **15-24**
    3   **25-34**
    4   **35-44**
    5   **45-54**
    6   **55-64**
    7   **65-69**
    8   **70-74**
    9   **75-79**
   10   **80-84**
   11   **85-89**
   12   **90 +**
   95   Person is deceased
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CR_ES_Q200   **What is ^CR_ES_Qname's sex?**

    1   **Male**
    2   **Female**
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TGender_Dk}

CR_ES_Q220   **Does / Did ^CR_ES_Qname live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TParentDwelling}

CR_ES_ Q230   **You said earlier that ^CR_ES_Qname provided you with emotional support. Why do you turn to ^CR_ES_Qname for emotional support? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

1   **because they are a member of the family?**
2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
3   **because they are a very close friend?**
4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
7   **because of some other reason?**
         Don't know
         Refusal

CR_ES_E231   If (CR_ES_Q231 = **Other**) then   *Go to CR_ES_Q231*
                 else   *Go to End of module*

CR_ES_ Q231   **Other, please specify:**

                 STRING [25]
                 Refusal

End of module   *{CR_EmotionalSupport_Roster}*

Section 4a: Care Giving and Assistance by the Respondent (45 To 64)

Module: Care Giving Inside Home (45 To 64)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents**
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64

Date for start of Care Giving and Assistance by the Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Care Giving and Assistance by the Respondent __.__

CG4_IH_QINT1   **The following questions are about those people OVER THE AGE OF 65 that you assist with everyday activities. Include your spouse or partner, other household members, family members outside the household, close friends, neighbours and co-workers. As well, consider those organizations for whom you do paid or unpaid work.**

CG4_IH_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an organization do any part of someone's meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning or laundry and sewing? Remember that we are asking only about persons you assist over the age of 65.**

　　　1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
　　　2   No   *Go to End of module*
　　　　　Refusal
　　　　　{TYesNo}

CG4_IH_Q130   **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

　　INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

　　　1   Yes
　　　2   No
　　　　　Refusal

CG4_IH_Q140 **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1 Yes
2 No
Refusal

CG4_IH_E140 If (CG4_IH_Q130 = **No** and CG4_IH_Q140= **No)** then *Go to CG4_IH_Q400*
Else if (CG4_IH_Q140 = **Yes)**
Else *Go to End of module*

CG4_IH_Q210 **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER : Maximum of 3 answers

11 Financial problems
12 Unemployment
13 Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
14 Problems with children
15 Separation/Divorce
16 Own short-term illness or minor injury
17 Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
18 Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
19 Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
20 Their own serious injury
21 Spouse/partner was seriously injured
22 Family member was seriously injured
23 Close friend was seriously injured
24 Death of spouse/partner
25 Death of family member
26 Death of a close friend
27 Other
Don't know
Refusal
{TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG4_IH_E211 If (CG4_IH_Q210 = **Other**) then *Go to CG4_IH_Q211*
else *Go to CG4_IH_Q400*

CG4_IH_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CG4_IH_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

     INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or
                      laundry and sewing.

          11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
          12   To allow them more time for other things
          13   Respite care
          14   Community Services or Probation Services order
          15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
          16   Other
                 Don't know
                 Refusal
                 { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG4_IH_E400   If (CG4_IH_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_IH_Q401*
               else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_IH_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_45to64_Inside Home}*

CG6_FRNP_PC_Q10   We are now going to talk about
                   ^CG6_PersonalCare_Roster.CG6_PC_roster[M].CG6_PC_Qname.

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Have you already asked detailed questions about
                       ^CG6_PersonalCare_Roster.CG6_PC_roster[M].CG6_PC_Qname as a
                       care receiver

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   If ^CG6_PersonalCare_Roster.CG6_PC_roster[M].CG6_PC_Qname
                       has already been discussed in the previous rosters, please enter <1>
                       (i.e., yes).

            1   Yes   *Go to next person*
            2   No

            CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [M]
IF (CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [M].Relationship_FR_CG6.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
            THEN
                       CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [M]
                       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [M]
            ELSE
                       CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[M]
                       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[M]
            ENDIF
ENDIF

    ENDDO

End of module   *{Full Roster CG6}*

Module: Care Giving – To Continue Assistance (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120
And
(CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q100

CG6_TCA_Q110   **In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...**

financial compensation? (Includes tax breaks)

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal
    {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q120   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

occasional relief or sharing of responsibilities?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal
    {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q130   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

flexible work/study arrangements?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal
    {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q140   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

information on how to be a more effective caregiver?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal
     {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q150   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

information on nature of long-term illnesses or disabilities?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal
     {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q160   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

counselling?

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal
     {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q170   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

something else?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*
     {TYesNo}

CG6_TCA_Q171   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [50]
Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_ToContinueAssist}*

Module: Care Giving – Visiting Telephoning Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CG6_VT_Qname and CG6_VT_indicator) until a
> maximum of 3 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Giving Visiting Telephoning roster.

CG6_VT_Q050   **Have you checked up on anyone else to make sure that they were okay by**
visiting or telephoning?

  1   Yes
  2   No
        {TYesNo}

CG6_VT_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization you have checked**
up on to make sure that they were okay by visiting or telephoning?

  INTERVIEWER :   For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the
                    individual's name.

CG6_VT_indicatr   The respondent provided assistance to ^CG6_VT_Qname by visiting or
                    telephoning.

  1   Yes
  2   No
        {TYesNo}

CG6_VT_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^CG6_VT_Qname to you?**

    11   Spouse/partner of respondent
    12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    13   Son of respondent
    14   Daughter of respondent
    15   Father of respondent
    16   Mother of respondent
    17   Brother of respondent
    18   Sister of respondent
    20   Grandson of respondent
    21   Granddaughter of respondent
    22   Grandfather of respondent
    23   Grandmother of respondent
    30   Son-in-law of respondent
    31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    32   Father-in-law of respondent
    33   Mother-in-law of respondent
    34   Brother-in-law of respondent
    35   Sister-in-law of respondent
    40   Nephew of respondent
    41   Niece of respondent
    42   Uncle of respondent
    43   Aunt of respondent
    44   Cousin of respondent
    70   Same sex partner of respondent
    80   Close friend of respondent
    81   Neighbour of respondent
    82   Co-worker of respondent
    83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients
            of self-employed professionals)
    84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
    85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    86   Government (All levels and taxes)
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TRelationshipToResp}

CG6_VT_E101   If (CG6_VT_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_VT_Q101*
              If (CG6_VT_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_VT_Q102*
              Else if (CG6_VT_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_VT_Q103*
              Else if (CG6_VT_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_VT_Q104*
              Else if (CG6_VT_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_VT_Q105*
              Else   *Go to Creation of*
                                                                         derived data element:
                                                                         CG6_VT_ORGANIZA

CG6_VT_ Q101   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CG6_VT_Q102   **Is he your step-son?**

1	Yes	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
2	No	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
	Don't know	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
	Refusal	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**

{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_VT_Q103   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1	Yes	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
2	No	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
	Don't know	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
	Refusal	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**

{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_VT_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

1	Yes	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
2	No	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
	Don't know	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**
	Refusal	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**

{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_VT_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

{TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CG6_VT_ORGANIZA**	(^CG6_VT_Qname is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).

IF ((CG6_VT_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CG6_VT_Q100 = government)) then CG6_VT_ORGANIZA := yes
Else if (CG6_VT_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CG6_VT_ORGANIZA := REFUSAL
Else if (CG6_VT_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CG6_VT_ORGANIZA := DONTKNOW
Else CG6_VT_ORGANIZA := no

CG6_VT_Q107   **What is ^CG6_VT_Qname's age?**

      1   **Less than 15**
      2   **15-24**
      3   **25-34**
      4   **35-44**
      5   **45-54**
      6   **55-64**
      7   **65-69**
      8   **70-74**
      9   **75-79**
     10   **80-84**
     11   **85-89**
     12   **90 +**
     95   Person is deceased
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CG6_VT_Q200   **What is ^CG6_VT_Qname's sex?**

      1   **Male**
      2   **Female**
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TGender_Dk}

CG6_VT_Q220   **Does / Did ^CG6_VT_Qname live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TParentDwelling}

CG6_VT_ Q225   **Did you provide emotional support to ^CG6_VT_Qname?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_VT_ Q230   **Why did you provide emotional support to ^CG6_VT_Qname? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

1   **because they are a member of the family?**
2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
3   **because they are a very close friend?**
4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
7   **because of some other reason?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

CG6_VT_E231   If (CG6_VT_Q231 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_VT_Q231*
                    else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_VT_ Q231   **Other, please specify:**

                STRING [25]
                Refusal

End of module   *{CG6_VisitingTelephoning_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving – Emotional Support Roster

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CG6_ES_Qname and CG6_ES_indicator) until a
> maximum of 3 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Giving Emotional Support roster.

CG6_ES_Q060   **In the past year, have you provided emotional support to anyone else?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
         {TYesNo}

CG6_ES_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization you have provided
with emotional support?**

CG6_ES_indicator   The respondent provided emotional support to ^CG6_ES_Qname.

   1   Yes
   2   No
         {TYesNo}

CG6_ES_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^CG6_ES_Qname to you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TRelationshipToResp}

CG6_ES_E101   If (CG6_ES_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_ES_Q101*
If (CG6_ES_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_ES_Q102*
Else if (CG6_ES_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_ES_Q103*
Else if (CG6_ES_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_ES_Q104*
Else if (CG6_ES_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_ES_Q105*
Else   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG6_ES_ORGANIZA**

CG6_ES_ Q101   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CG6_ES_Q102   **Is he your step-son?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_ES_Q103   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_ES_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG6_ES_ORGANIZA***
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_ES_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

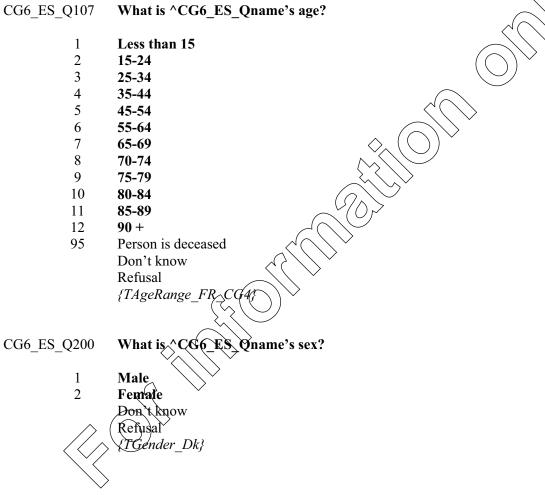1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ES_ORGANIZA**	(^CG6_ES_Qname is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).

IF ((CG6_ES_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CG6_ES_Q100 = government))
then CG6_ES_ORGANIZA := yes
Else if (CG6_ES_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CG6_ES_ORGANIZA := REFUSAL
Else if (CG6_ES_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CG6_ES_ORGANIZA := DONTKNOW
Else CG6_ES_ORGANIZA := no

CG6_ES_Q107   **What is ^CG6_ES_Qname's age?**

1   **Less than 15**
2   **15-24**
3   **25-34**
4   **35-44**
5   **45-54**
6   **55-64**
7   **65-69**
8   **70-74**
9   **75-79**
10   **80-84**
11   **85-89**
12   **90 +**
95   Person is deceased
Don't know
Refusal
{TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CG6_ES_Q200   **What is ^CG6_ES_Qname's sex?**

1   **Male**
2   **Female**
Don't know
Refusal
{TGender_Dk}

CG6_ES_Q220   **Does / Did ^CG6_ES_Qname live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
Don't know
Refusal
{TParentDwelling}

CG6_ES_Q230   **You said earlier that ^CG6_ES_Qname provided you with emotional support. Why do you turn to ^CG6_ES_Qname for emotional support? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

1   **because they are a member of the family?**
2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
3   **because they are a very close friend?**
4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
7   **because of some other reason?**
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_ES_E231   If (CG6_ES_Q231 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_ES_Q231*
else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_ES_ Q231   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

End of module   *{CR_EmotionalSupport_Roster}*

Module: Impact of Care giving

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_VisitingTelephoning.CG4_VT_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_EmotionalSupport.CG4_ES_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_VisitingTelephoning.CG6_VT_Q050, or
CareGiving_65plus_EmotionalSupport.CG6_ES_Q060 = yes**

IOC_Q111   **Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...**

to make changes in your social activities?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Refusal

IOC_Q112   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to change your holiday plans?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Refusal

IOC_Q113   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to postpone plans to enroll in an educational or training program?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Refusal

IOC_Q114   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to move in with someone you are assisting?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IOC_Q115   **Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused ...**

the person(s) you are assisting to move closer to you?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IOC_Q116   **Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...**

to turn down a job offer or a promotion?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IOC_Q117   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to change your sleep patterns?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IOC_Q118   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to have extra expenses?

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IOC_Q119   **Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused ...**

your health to be affected?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

IOC_Q120   **Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...**

to reduce your hours of work?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

IOC_Q121   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to quit a job?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

IOC_Q122   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to change your work patterns?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

IOC_Q123   Looking back over the past 12 months, has assisting persons over the age of 65 caused you ...

to suffer a reduction in income?

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

End of module   *{Impact of Care giving}*

Module: Impact on Respondent

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_VisitingTelephoning.CG4_VT_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_EmotionalSupport.CG4_ES_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q100,
CareGiving_65plus_VisitingTelephoning.CG6_VT_Q050, or
CareGiving_65plus_EmotionalSupport.CG6_ES_Q060 = yes**

IOR_Q111   **How often do you ...**

**feel that because of the time you spend helping people that you don't have
enough time for yourself?**

1   Rarely (or never)
2   Sometimes
3   Nearly always
    Don't know
    Refusal

IOR_Q112   How often do you ...

feel that others help you more often than you help them?

1   Rarely (or never)
2   Sometimes
3   Nearly always
    Don't know
    Refusal

IOR_Q113   How often do you ...

**feel stressed between helping others and trying to meet other responsibilities
for your family or work?**

1   Rarely (or never)
2   Sometimes
3   Nearly always
    Don't know
    Refusal

IOR_Q114   How often do you ...

feel that by helping others, you simply give back what you have received from them?

     1   Rarely (or never)
     2   Sometimes
     3   Nearly always
           Don't know
           Refusal

IOR_Q115   How often do you ...

feel angry when you are around the person(s) you are helping?

     1   Rarely (or never)
     2   Sometimes
     3   Nearly always
           Don't know
           Refusal

IOR_Q116   How often do you ...

feel that by helping people, you simply give back some of what life has given you?

     1   Rarely (or never)
     2   Sometimes
     3   Nearly always
           Don't know
           Refusal

IOR_Q117   How often do you ...

wish that someone else would take over your helping responsibilities?

     1   Rarely (or never)
     2   Sometimes
     3   Nearly always
           Don't know
           Refusal

IOR_Q118   How often do you ...

feel that helping others strengthens your relationship(s) with them?

1   Rarely (or never)
2   Sometimes
3   Nearly always
     Don't know
     Refusal

IOR_Q119   How often do you ...

feel you should be doing more for the people you help?

1   Rarely (or never)
2   Sometimes
3   Nearly always
     Don't know
     Refusal

IOR_Q120   How often do you ...

feel you could do a better job helping?

1   Rarely (or never)
2   Sometimes
3   Nearly always
     Don't know
     Refusal

IOR_Q130   **Overall, how burdened do you feel in helping people over the age of 65?**
            Is it ...

            INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **not at all?**
2   **a little?**
3   **moderately?**
4   **quite a bit?**
5   **extremely?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Impact on Respondent}*

Section 5: Education and Main Activity of Respondent

Module: Education of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Education of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Education of Respondent __.__

EOR_QINT   **The next few questions refer to your work and education activities.**

EOR_Q100   **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education have you successfully completed?**

0	No schooling	*Go to End of module*
1	One to five years	*Go to EOR_Q150*
6	Six	*Go to EOR_Q150*
7	Seven	*Go to EOR_Q150*
8	Eight	*Go to EOR_Q150*
9	Nine	*Go to EOR_Q150*
10	Ten	*Go to EOR_Q150*
11	Eleven	
12	Twelve	
13	Thirteen	
	Refusal	
	{TEducationYears}	

EOR_Q110   **Have you graduated from high school?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TYesNoDontknow}

EOR_Q150   **Have you had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?**

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNo}	

EOR_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that you have attained?**

1   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) or earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
2   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
3   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)
4   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
5   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
6   Some university
7   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
8   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
9   Other
     Refusal
     {TEducationAttained}

EOR_E200   If (EOR_Q200 = **Other)** then   *Go to EOR_Q201*
            else   *Go to End of module*

EOR_Q201   **Other, please specify:**

            STRING [50]
            Refusal

End of module   *{EducationOfRespondent}*

Module: Main Activity of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Main Activity of Respondent..-..-....

Start time of section Main Activity of Respondent __.__

MAR_QINT   **The next few questions refer to your activities in the last 12 months.**

MAR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity

    1   Working at a paid job or business   *Go to MAR_E140M*
    2   Looking for paid work
    3   Going to school   *Go to MAR_Q120*
    4   Caring for children
    5   Household work
    6   Retired
    7   Maternity/paternity leave
    8   Long term illness
    9   Other   *Go to MAR_Q111*
          Refusal
          {TMainActivity}

MAR_E111   If (MAR_Q110 = Other) then   *Go to MAR_Q111*
                  Else   *Go to MAR_Q130*

MAR_Q111   **Other, please specify**:

        STRING [50]
        Refusal

MAR_Q120   **Were you studying full-time or part-time?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time
          Refusal
          {TFullPart}

MAR_Q130   **Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal
     {TYesNo}

MAR_E140M   If (MAR_Q110 = **Working at a paid job or business**)
             or
             (MAR_Q130 = **Yes**) then   *Go to MAR_Q150*
             else   *Go to MAR_Q140M*

MAR_Q140M   **In what month and year did you last do any paid work?** (month)

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
95   Never worked
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TMonth_MAR_Q140}

MAR_E140Y   If (MAR_Q140M = **Never worked**) then   *Go to **Creation of derived data**
                                                       element*: *RetirementAge*
             else   *Go to MAR_Q140Y*

MAR_Q140Y   In what month and year did you last do any paid work? (year)

             1900..2001   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: RetirementAge*
             Don't know
             Refusal

MAR_E140Y   If (MAR_Q140Y = **Don't know or Refusal**) then   *Go to MAR_E140A*
             else   *Go to **Creation of derived**
                                                                data element*:
                                                                RetirementAge

MAR_Q140A   **How old were you when you last did any paid work?** (age)

    15..85
    Don't know
    Refusal

Creation of derived data element:	**RetirementAge**

If ((MAR_Q140M = **RESPONSE**) and (MAR_Q140Y = **RESPONSE**)) then
        Date_Retirement := (MAR_Q140Y,MAR_Q140M,15)
        RetirementAge := YEAR(Date_Retirement) - YEAR(RespBirthDateTemp)

        If (MONTH(Date_Retirement) < MONTH(RespBirthDateTemp)) then
            RetirementAge := RetirementAge – 1

Elseif ((MAR_Q140M = **NONRESPONSE**) and (MAR_Q140Y = **RESPONSE**)) then
        Date_Retirement := (MAR_Q140Y,7,1)
        RetirementAge := YEAR(Date_Retirement) - YEAR(RespBirthDateTemp)

Elseif (MAR_Q140A = **RESPONSE**) then *RetirementAge* := MAR_Q140A

MAR_E140A   If (MAR_Q110 <> retired) and   *Go to MAR_Q600*
             (RetirementAge >= 30) then
             else   *Go to **Creation of derived data**
                                                 element: EverRetired*

Module: Current working experience (in the past 12 months)

MAR_Q150 **Were you mainly ...**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

  1   **a paid worker?**   *Go to MAR_Q170*
  2   **self-employed?**
  3   **an unpaid family worker?**
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q170*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q170*
       {TWorkTypeDK}

MAR_Q160 **Did you have any paid employees?**

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to MAR_Q170*
       Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q170*
       Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q170*
       {TYesNoDontknow}

MAR_Q161 **About how many employees did you have?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If range given, enter maximum.

       1..9995
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_Q170 **For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

       1..52
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAR_Q180   **How many hours a week did you usually work at all paid jobs?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Round to the nearest whole hour.

           1..168
           Don't know
           Refusal

MAR_Q190   **Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding overtime, do you usually work any of your scheduled hours at home?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAR_Q310*
         Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q310*
         Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q310*

MAR_Q191   **How many paid hours per week do you usually work at home?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Round to the nearest whole hour.

           1..168
           Don't know
           Refusal

MAR_Q310   **For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?**
         (Name of business, government department or agency, or person)

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

MAR_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**   (Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services)

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

MAR_Q312   **What kind of work were you doing?** (Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician)

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

MAR_Q313   **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**
(Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner)

STRING [50]
Refusal

MAR_Q410   **Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? Is it …**

INTERVIEWER :   For respondent's main job:
'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
2   **a regular evening shift?**
3   **a regular night shift?**
4   **a rotating shift?** (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
5   **a split shift?** (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
6   **on call or casual?**
7   **an irregular schedule?**
8   other
Don't know
Refusal
{TShiftType}

MAR_E411   If (MAR_Q410 = **Other)** then   *Go to MAR_Q411*
else   *Go to MAR_Q510*

MAR_Q411   **Other, please specify**:

STRING [50]
Refusal

MAR_Q510   **Are you very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the balance between your job and family and home life?**

    1   Very satisfied   *Go to MAR_Q600*
    2   Satisfied   *Go to MAR_Q600*
    3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied   *Go to MAR_Q600*
    4   Dissatisfied
    5   Very dissatisfied
         Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q600*
         Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q600*
         {TSatisfy_MAR}

MAR_Q520   **Why are you dissatisfied?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

    11   Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children)
    12   Spends too much time on job/main activity
    13   Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities)
    14   Cannot find suitable employment
    15   Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job)
    16   Health reasons (include sleep disorders)
    17   Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family)
    18   Other reason(s)
          Refusal
          {TDissatisfy_reasons}

Creation of derived data element:	Reason for dissatisfaction with the balance between your job and family and home life MAR_Q520_FAMILY, MAR_Q520_JOB, MAR_Q520_ACT, MAR_Q520_EMPLY, MAR_Q520_EMPREL, MAR_Q520_HEALTH, MAR_Q520_FAMREL , MAR_Q520_OTHER

Each response to MAR_Q520 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no or refusal.
For example, if the responses to MAR_Q520 are "Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children)" and "Health reasons (include sleep disorders)" then
MAR_Q520_FAMILY := yes
MAR_Q520_JOB := no
MAR_Q520_ACT := no
MAR_Q520_EMPLY := no
MAR_Q520_EMPREL := no
MAR_Q520_HEALTH := yes
MAR_Q520_FAMREL := no
MAR_Q520_OTHER := no

If the response for MAR_Q520 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

MAR_E521   If (MAR_Q520 = **Other**) then   *Go to MAR_Q521*
                else   *Go to MAR_Q600*

MAR_Q521   **Other, please specify**:

                STRING [50]
                Refusal

MAR_Q600   **Have you ever retired?**

        1   Yes   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
        2   No
                Refusal   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
                {TYesNo}

MAR_Q605   **Retirement does not necessarily mean stopping work permanently. Have you ever retired in any of the following circumstances?**

- **You became eligible for a pension or put in enough years for a pension.**
- **You received an early retirement package.**
- **You significantly reduced the amount of work you did for a business or farm you operated in order to retire.**
- **You were permanently laid off or lost a job and did not look for work or gave up looking for work in order to retire.**
- **You retired from a job or significantly reduced your work time because of your health.**
- **You retired from a job or significantly reduced your work time because you could afford to live on your savings/investments.**
- **You retired from a job or significantly reduced your work time because you could afford to live on your spouse's/partner's investment or retirement income.**
- **You reduced your work time because of the health of your spouse or relative.**

  1   Yes   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
  2   No
      Refusal   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
    {TYesNo}

MAR_Q610   **Have you ever retired in other circumstances?**

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
      Don't know   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
      Refusal   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: EverRetired*
    {TYesNoDontknow}

MAR_Q611   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [50]
    Refusal

Creation of derived data element:	**EverRetired** (Derived variable: Have you ever retired?)

If ((MAR_Q110 = **Retired**) or (MAR_Q600 = **Yes**)) then EverRetired := Yes
elseif (MAR_Q600 = **No**) then EverRetired := no
elseif (MAR_Q140M **= Never worked**) or RetirementAge **< 30)**
    then EverRetired := Never retired or retired before 30 years of age
else EverRetired := REFUSAL

      1   Yes
      2   No
      3   Never retired or retired before 30 years of age
             Refusal

End of module   *{Main Activity of Respondent}*

Section 6: Retirement Planning of Respondent

Module: Retirement Planning of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where MainActivityOfRespondent.EverRetired = No**

Date for start of Retirement Planning of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Retirement Planning of Respondent __.__

RP_QINT   **The next few questions ask about preparations for retirement.**

RP_Q100   **At what age do you plan to retire?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If respondent doesn't intend to retire, please enter <995>.

        45..995
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL   ((RP_Q100= **995**) or
        ((RP_Q100 >= **45**) and (RP_Q100 <= **120**)) or
        (RP_Q100 = **NONRESPONSE**))

The age when the respondent plans to retire is outside the allowable range for this data element (i.e., 45 to 120).

Please enter the correct value.

RP_E110   If (RP_Q100 = **995**) then   *Go to End of module*
        else   *Go to* RP_Q110

RP_Q110   **If you could choose, at what age would you like to retire?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If respondent doesn't intend to retire, please enter <995>.

        20..995
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL	((RP_Q110= **995**) or
	((RP_Q110 >= **20** and (RP_Q110 <= **120**)) or
	(RP_Q110 = **NONRESPONSE**))

The age when the respondent would like to retire is outside the allowable range for this data element (i.e., 20 to 120).
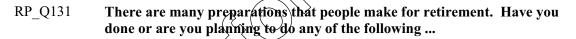
Please enter the correct value.

RP_E120   If (RP_Q110 = **995**) then   *Go to End of module*
            else   *Go to* RP_Q120

RP_Q120   **At the age that you plan to retire, do you think that your income and investments will be more than adequate, adequate, barely adequate, inadequate or very inadequate to maintain your standard of living?**

    1   More than adequate
    2   Adequate
    3   Barely adequate
    4   Inadequate
    5   Very inadequate
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TAdequate}

RP_Q131   **There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Have you done or are you planning to do any of the following ...**

            change your work patterns? (For example, work part-time or work more hours)

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q132   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Have you done or are you planning to do any of the following ...

            develop physical activities?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q133   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Have you done or
            are you planning to do any of the following ...

            develop other leisure activities and hobbies for retirement?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RP_Q134   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Have you done or
            are you planning to do any of the following ...

            gather retirement information? (For example, talk with a consultant or attend a
            course)

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RP_Q141   **The next few questions are about your household financial preparations for
            retirement. Have you or are you planning to ...**

            contribute to an RRSP?

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to RP_Q152*
            Don't know   *Go to RP_Q152*
            Refusal   *Go to RP_Q152*

RP_Q142   **Have you already made contributions to an RRSP?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RP_Q152   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for
           retirement. Have you or are you planning to ...

           build up your savings?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q153   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for
           retirement. Have you or are you planning to ...

           make other investments? (includes buying properties)

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q154   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for
           retirement. Have you or are you planning to ...

           pay-off or avoid debts?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q155   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for
           retirement. Have you or are you planning to ...

           make major purchases prior to retirement?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q160   **Do you have a pension plan through employment (besides Canada/Quebec pension Plan)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q170   **Do you feel that you are adequately preparing financially for your retirement?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q181   **There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...**

           your health?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q182   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

           your need to provide care to a family member?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q183   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

           having adequate retirement income? (Such as pensions and investments)

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RP_Q184   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be
           the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

           mandatory retirement policies?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q185   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be
           the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

           company early retirement plan?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q186   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be
           the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

           your job ending and you being unable to find other work?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q188   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be
           the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

           wanting to stop working?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RP_Q189   There are many reasons why people retire. Which of the following are likely to be the reasons that you retire? Will it be ...

desire to start a different career or do part-time work?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

RP_Q190   **From whom do you typically get financial advice (if anyone), including advice about retirement planning and programs?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply.

11   Spouse/partner
12   Other family member/friends
13   Employees at a financial institution
14   Broker
15   Financial planner/investment counsellor
16   Media/newsletters/financial books
17   Accountant
18   Employer
19   Lawyer
20   Federal government
21   Provincial government
22   Union
23   Internet websites
24   Other
95   Nobody
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TFinancialAdvice}

Creation of derived data element:	Person that the respondent typically gets financial advice (if anyone), including advice about retirement planning RP_Q190_PART, RP_Q190_FAM , RP_Q190_FINAN, RP_Q190_BROK, RP_Q190_PLAN, RP_Q190_MEDIA, RP_Q190_ACCT, RP_Q190_EMPLY, RP_Q190_LAW, RP_Q190_FEDG, RP_Q190_PROVG, RP_Q190_UNION, RP_Q190_OTHER, RP_Q190_NOBODY

Each response to RP_Q190 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no, don't know or refusal.
For example, if the responses to RP_Q190 are "Accountant" and "Lawyer" then
RP_Q190_PART := no
RP_Q190_FAM := no
RP_Q190_FINAN := no
RP_Q190_BROK := no
RP_Q190_PLAN := no
RP_Q190_MEDIA := no
RP_Q190_ACCT := yes
RP_Q190_EMPLY := no
RP_Q190_LAW := yes
RP_Q190_FEDG := no
RP_Q190_PROVG := no
RP_Q190_UNION := no
RP_Q190_OTHER := no
RP_Q190_NOBODY := no

If the response for RP_Q190 = don't know, then all the derived data elements are set to don't know. If the response for RP_Q190 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

RP_E191   If (RP_Q190 = **Other**) then   *Go to RP_Q191*
               else   *Go to RP_Q195*

RP_Q191   **Other, please specify**:
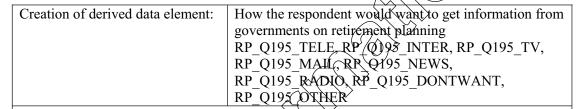
               STRING [50]
               Refusal

RP_Q195   **Which of the following best describes HOW you would want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs? Would it be…**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    11   **By telephone**
    12   **On the Internet**
    13   **From television**
    14   **In the mail**
    15   **Through the newspapers**
    16   **From the radio**
    17   **Don't want any information**
    18   Other
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TRetirementInfo}

Creation of derived data element:	How the respondent would want to get information from governments on retirement planning RP_Q195_TELE, RP_Q195_INTER, RP_Q195_TV, RP_Q195_MAIL, RP_Q195_NEWS, RP_Q195_RADIO, RP_Q195_DONTWANT, RP_Q195_OTHER

Each response to RP_Q195 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no, don't know or refusal.
For example, if the responses to RP_Q195 are "In the mail" and "From the radio" then
RP_Q195_TELE := no
RP_Q195_INTER := no
RP_Q195_TV := no
RP_Q195_MAIL := yes
RP_Q195_NEWS := no
RP_Q195_RADIO := yes
RP_Q195_DONTWANT := no
RP_Q195_OTHER := no

If the response for RP_Q195 = don't know, then all the derived data elements are set to don't know. If the response for RP_Q195 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

RP_E196   If (RP_Q195 = **Other**) then   *Go to RP_Q196*
               else   *Go to RP_E211*

RP_Q196   **Other, please specify**:

               STRING [50]
               Refusal

RP_E211   If (Respondent's Marital Status = **Married**)   *Go to* RP_Q211
               or
               (Respondent's Marital Status = **Common-law**) then
               else   *Go to End of module*

RP_Q211   **Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their**
               spouse/partner. Which of the following will likely influence your retirement?
               Do you expect to be influenced by ...

               your spouse/partner's health?

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

RP_Q212   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner.
               Which of the following will likely influence your retirement? Do you expect to be
               influenced by ...

               your spouse/partner's retirement income? (such as pensions and investments)

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

RP_Q213   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner.
               Which of the following will likely influence your retirement? Do you expect to be
               influenced by ...

               pressure from your spouse/partner to retire?

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

RP_Q214   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner. Which of the following will likely influence your retirement? Do you expect to be influenced by ...

pressure from your spouse/partner to continue working?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

RP_Q220   **Do you intend to retire at the same time as your spouse/partner?**

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{Retirement Planning of Respondent}*

Section 7: Retirement Experience of Respondent

Module: Retirement Experience of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
MainActivityOfRespondent.EverRetired = Yes**

Date for start of Retirement Experience of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Retirement Experience of Respondent __.__

RE_Q110M   **In what month and year did you retire? If you have retired more than once, indicate the date of the FIRST RETIREMENT.** (month)

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If respondent never retired, please enter <95>.

    1   January
    2   February
    3   March
    4   April
    5   May
    6   June
    7   July
    8   August
    9   September
  10   October
  11   November
  12   December
  95   Never retired
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TMonthDontknow_RE}

RE_E110   If (RE_Q110M = **Never retired**) then   *Go to End of module*
              else   *Go to RE_Q110Y*

RE_Q110Y   In what month and year did you retire? If you have retired more than once, indicate the date of the FIRST RETIREMENT. (year)

     1920..2001
     Don't know
     Refusal

RE_E110A   If (RE_Q110Y = **Don't know**) or
            (RE_Q110Y = **Refusal)** then   *Go to RE_Q110A*
            else   *Go to RE_Q131*

RE_Q110A   **How old were you when you retired?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If the respondent retired more than once, indicate the date of the
                            FIRST RETIREMENT.

            15..85
            Don't know
            Refusal

RE_Q131   **There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Did you ...**

            change your work pattern? (For example, work part-time or work more hours)

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TYesNoDontknow}

RE_Q132   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Did you ...

            develop physical activities for retirement?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RE_Q133   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Did you ...

            develop other leisure activities and hobbies for retirement?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

RE_Q134   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Did you ...

gather retirement information? (For example, talk with a consultant or attended a course)

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q135   There are many preparations that people make for retirement. Did you ...

get involved in volunteer activities?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q141   **The next few questions are about your** <u>**household**</u> **financial preparations for retirement. Did you ...**

contribute to an RRSP?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q142   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for retirement. Did you ...

build up your savings?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q143   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for retirement. Did you ...

make other investments? (includes buying properties)

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RE_Q144   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for retirement. Did you ...

pay-off or avoid debts?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RE_Q145   The next few questions are about your <u>household</u> financial preparations for retirement. Did you ...

make major purchases prior to retirement?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

RE_Q160   **How long before retiring did you begin to actively prepare for your retirement? (For example, make decisions like moving, paying debts)**

Would that be ...

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **1 to 2 years before retiring?**
    2   **3 to 5 years before retiring?**
    3   **6 to 10 years before retiring?**
    4   **more than 10 years before retiring?**
    5   Did not prepare
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TFreqTime_10years}

RE_Q190   **From whom do you typically get financial advice (if anyone), including advice about retirement programs?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply.

11   Spouse/partner
12   Other family member/friends
13   Employees at a financial institution
14   Broker
15   Financial planner/investment counsellor
16   Media/newsletters/financial books
17   Accountant
18   Employer
19   Lawyer
20   Federal government
21   Provincial government
22   Union
23   Internet websites
24   Other
25   Nobody
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TFinancialAdvice}

RE_E191   If (RE_Q190 = **Other**) then   *Go to RE_Q191*
                else   *Go to RE_Q195*

RE_Q191   **Other, please specify**:

                STRING {50}
                Refusal

Creation of derived data element:	Person that the respondent typically gets financial advice (if anyone), including advice about retirement planning RE_Q190_PART, RE_Q190_FAM , RE_Q190_FINAN, RE_Q190_BROK, RE_Q190_PLAN, RE_Q190_MEDIA, RE_Q190_ACCT, RE_Q190_EMPLY, RE_Q190_LAW, RE_Q190_FEDG, RE_Q190_PROVG, RE_Q190_UNION, RE_Q190_OTHER, RE_Q190_NOBODY

Each response to RE_Q190 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no, don't know or refusal.
For example, if the responses to RE_Q190 are "Accountant" and "Lawyer" then
RE_Q190_PART := no
RE_Q190_FAM := no
RE_Q190_FINAN := no
RE_Q190_BROK := no
RE_Q190_PLAN := no
RE_Q190_MEDIA := no
RE_Q190_ACCT := yes
RE_Q190_EMPLY := no
RE_Q190_LAW := yes
RE_Q190_FEDG := no
RE_Q190_PROVG := no
RE_Q190_UNION := no
RE_Q190_OTHER := no
RE_Q190_NOBODY := no

If the response for RE_Q190 = don't know, then all the derived data elements are set to don't know. If the response for RE_Q190 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

RE_Q195   **Which of the following best describes HOW you would want to get information from governments on retirement planning and programs. Would it be …**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

11   **by telephone?**
12   **on the Internet?**
13   **from television?**
14   **in the mail?**
15   **through the newspapers?**
16   **from the radio?**
17   **Don't want any information?**
18   Other
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TRetirementInfo}

Creation of derived data element:	How the respondent would want to get information from governments on retirement planning RE_Q195_TELE, RE_Q195_INTER, RE_Q195_TV, RE_Q195_MAIL, RE_Q195_NEWS, RE_Q195_RADIO, RE_Q195_DONTWANT, RE_Q195_OTHER

Each response to RE_Q195 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no, don't know or refusal.
For example, if the responses to RE_Q195 are "In the mail" and "From the radio" then
RE_Q195_TELE := no
RE_Q195_INTER := no
RE_Q195_TV := no
RE_Q195_MAIL := yes
RE_Q195_NEWS := no
RE_Q195_RADIO := yes
RE_Q195_DONTWANT:=no
RE_Q195_OTHER := no

If the response for RE_Q195 = don't know, then all the derived data elements are set to don't know. If the response for RE_Q195 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

RE_E196   If (RE_Q195 = **Other**) then   *Go to RE_Q196*
               else   *Go to RE_Q220*

CG6_FR_Q125   **During the past 12 months, did you have contact by letter, email or telephone with people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it....**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Read categories to respondent

        1   **daily?**
        2   **at least once a week?**
        3   **at least once a month?**
        4   **less than once a month?**
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_E200   If (CG6_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_E300*
                else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q200*

CG6_FR_Q200   **What is ^ipLongTermReceiver's sex?**

        1   **Male**
        2   **Female**
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TGender_Dk}

CG6_FR_E220   If (CG6_FR_Q107 = **deceased**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q230*
                else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q220*

CG6_FR_Q220   **Does / Did ^ipLongTermProvider live ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Read categories to respondent

        1   **in the same building as you?**
        2   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
        3   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
        4   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
        5   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TParentDwelling}

CG6_FR_Q230   **Do / Did you provide assistance to ^ipLongTermReceiver for palliative care?**

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E300   If (CG6_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q301*
              else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q300*

CG6_FR_Q300   **How long ago did you begin to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

1   Less than 1 month   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
2   1 month to less than 3 months   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
3   3 months to less than 6 months   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
4   6 months to less than 1 year   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
5   1 year to less than 2 years   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
6   2 years or more   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
       Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
       Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_E314*
       {TAssistanceLength}

CG6_FR_Q301   **How long ago did you begin to assist people on behalf of
              ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

1   Less than 1 month
2   1 month to less than 3 months
3   3 months to less than 6 months
4   6 months to less than 1 year
5   1 year to less than 2 years
6   2 years or more
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TAssistanceLength}

CG6_FR_E314   If (CG6_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q316*
              else   *Go to CG6_FR_E315*

CG6_FR_E315   If (CG6_FR_Q107 = **Person is deceased**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*
               else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q315*

CG6_FR_Q315   **Do you expect to continue to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

      1   Yes   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*
      2   No   *Go to CG6_FR_Q325*
           Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*
           Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q316   **Do you expect to continue to assist people on behalf of
               ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

      1   Yes   *Go to End of module*
      2   No   *Go to CG6_FR_Q327*
           Don't know   *Go to End of module*
           Refusal   *Go to End of module*
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q325   **Why do you not expect to continue to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

      INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

      INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

      11   No longer needs assistance
      12   Care receiver has died
      13   Care receiver moved
      14   Care giver moved
      15   Care receiver changed jobs
      16   Care giver changed jobs
      17   Other
      95   No other reason
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TWhyContinueAssist}

CG6_FR_E326   If (CG6_FR_Q325 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q326*
               else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*

CG6_FR_Q326   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [50]   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*
               Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q330*

CG6_FR_Q327   **Why do you not expect to continue to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

11   No longer needs assistance
12   Care receiver has died
13   Care receiver moved
14   Care giver moved
15   Care receiver changed jobs
16   Care giver changed jobs
17   Other
95   No other reason
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E328   If (CG6_FR_Q327 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q328*
               else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_FR_Q328   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [50]   *Go to End of module*
               Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CG6_FR_Q330   **Who arranged for you to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    11   Spouse/partner of respondent
    12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    13   Son of respondent
    14   Daughter of respondent
    15   Father of respondent
    16   Mother of respondent
    17   Brother of respondent
    18   Sister of respondent
    20   Grandson of respondent
    21   Granddaughter of respondent
    22   Grandfather of respondent
    23   Grandmother of respondent
    30   Son-in-law of respondent
    31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    32   Father-in-law of respondent
    33   Mother-in-law of respondent
    34   Brother-in-law of respondent
    35   Sister-in-law of respondent
    40   Nephew of respondent
    41   Niece of respondent
    42   Uncle of respondent
    43   Aunt of respondent
    44   Cousin of respondent
    70   Same sex partner of respondent
    80   Close friend of respondent
    81   Neighbour of respondent
    82   Co-worker of respondent
    83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and
                patients of self-employed professionals)
    84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
    85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    86   Government (All levels and taxes)
                Don't know
                Refusal
                {TRelationshipToResp}

CG6_FR_E331   If (CG6_FR_Q330= **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q331*
                else   *Go to CG6_FR_E332*

CG6_FR_Q331   **Other, please specify:**

            STRING [25]
            Refusal

CG6_FR_E332   If (CG6_FR_Q330 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q332*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E333*

CG6_FR_Q332   **Is he your step-son?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E333   If (CG6_FR_Q330 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CG6_FR_Q333*
               then
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E334*

CG6_FR_Q333   **Is she your step-daughter?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E334   If (CG6_FR_Q330 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q334*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E335*

CG6_FR_Q334   **Is he your step-father?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E335   If (CG6_FR_Q330 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q335*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E345*

CG6_FR_Q335   **Is she your step-mother?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E345   If (CG6_FR_Q107 = **Person is deceased**) then   *Go to End of module*
               else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q345*

CG6_FR_Q345   **Who would take over assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver if you were not available?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply.

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

11   Spouse/partner of respondent
12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13   Son of respondent
14   Daughter of respondent
15   Father of respondent
16   Mother of respondent
17   Brother of respondent
18   Sister of respondent
20   Grandson of respondent
21   Granddaughter of respondent
22   Grandfather of respondent
23   Grandmother of respondent
30   Son-in-law of respondent
31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
32   Father-in-law of respondent
33   Mother-in-law of respondent
34   Brother-in-law of respondent
35   Sister-in-law of respondent
40   Nephew of respondent
41   Niece of respondent
42   Uncle of respondent
43   Aunt of respondent
44   Cousin of respondent
70   Same sex partner of respondent
80   Close friend of respondent
81   Neighbour of respondent
82   Co-worker of respondent
83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and
         patients of self-employed professionals)
84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
86   Government (All levels and taxes)
95   No other person or organization
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TRelationshipToResp_NoOtherPerson}

CG6_FR_E346   If (CG6_FR_Q345= **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q345*
               else   *Go to CG6_FR_E352*

CG6_FR_ Q346   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [50]
               Refusal

CG6_FR_E352   If (CG6_FR_Q345 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q352*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E353*

CG6_FR_Q352   **Is he your step-son?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E353   If (CG6_FR_Q345 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CG6_FR_Q353*
               then
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E354*

CG6_FR_Q353   **Is she your step-daughter?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E354   If (CG6_FR_Q345 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q354*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E355*

CG6_FR_Q354   **Is he your step-father?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E355   If (CG6_FR_Q345 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q355*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q360*

CG6_FR_Q355   **Is she your step-mother?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q360   **If you could not assist ^ipLongTermReceiver, would ^ipLongTermReceiver have difficulty finding assistance from someone else?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q370   **In the past 12 months, have you checked up on ^ipLongTermReceiver to make sure that he/she was okay by visiting or telephone him/her?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q380   **In the past 12 months, have you provided ^ipLongTermReceiver with emotional support?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_ Q381   **Why does ^ipLongTermReceiver turn to you for emotional support?**
                Is it ...

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

     11   **because they are a member of the family?**
     12   **because they have known you for a long time?**
     13   **because you are a very close friend?**
     14   **because you have experienced similar problems?**
     15   **because they helped you with (during) a similar situation?**
     16   **because you are trained to provide emotional support?**
     17   **because of some other reason?**
             Don't know
             Refusal

CG6_FR_E382   If (CG6_FR_Q381 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q382*
                 else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q400*

CG6_FR_ Q382   **Other, please specify:**

     STRING [25]
     Refusal

CG6_FR_Q400   **Are you the primary care giver for ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q410   **Does / Did anyone provide you with support to enable you to give care to**
                ^ipLongTermReceiver?

     1   Yes
     2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q420   **Does / Did anyone assist ^ipLongTermReceiver if you need to take a
                break or need to take care of your responsibilities?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q430   **Who?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Spouse/partner of respondent
    12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    13   Son of respondent
    14   Daughter of respondent
    15   Father of respondent
    16   Mother of respondent
    17   Brother of respondent
    18   Sister of respondent
    20   Grandson of respondent
    21   Granddaughter of respondent
    22   Grandfather of respondent
    23   Grandmother of respondent
    30   Son-in-law of respondent
    31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    32   Father-in-law of respondent
    33   Mother-in-law of respondent
    34   Brother-in-law of respondent
    35   Sister-in-law of respondent
    40   Nephew of respondent
    41   Niece of respondent
    42   Uncle of respondent
    43   Aunt of respondent
    44   Cousin of respondent
    70   Same sex partner of respondent
    80   Close friend of respondent
    81   Neighbour of respondent
    82   Co-worker of respondent
    83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and
            patients of self-employed professionals)
    84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
    85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    86   Government (All levels and taxes)
         Don't know
         Refusal

CG6_FR_E431   If (CG6_FR_Q430= **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q431*
               else   *Go to CG6_FR_E432*

CG6_FR_ Q431   **Other, please specify:**

                STRING [50]   *Go to CG6_FR_Q900*
                Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q900*

CG6_FR_E432   If (CG6_FR_Q430 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q432*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E433*

CG6_FR_Q432   **Is he your step-son?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E433   If (CG6_FR_Q430 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CG6_FR_Q433*
               then
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E434*

CG6_FR_Q433   **Is she your step-daughter?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E434   If (CG6_FR_Q430 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q434*
               Else   *Go to CG6_FR_E435*

CG6_FR_Q434   **Is he your step-father?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_E435   If (CG6_FR_Q430 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q435*
Else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_FR_Q435   **Is she your step-mother?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_Full Roster}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Child Care (65 and over)

Respondents entering module:　　**Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN<> yes

CG6_FR_QINT4　　**Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with child care.**

CG6_FR_Q450　　**Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care?**

　　1　Yes　　　　　　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q460*
　　2　No
　　　　Don't know　　　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　Refusal　　　　　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q455　　**Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care?**

　　1　Yes
　　2　No　　　　　　　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　Don't know　　　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　Refusal　　　　　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q460　　**Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care?**

　　　　1..12
　　　　Don't know
　　　　Refusal

CG6_FR_Q470　　**During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care? Was it ...**

　　<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>　　Read categories to respondent

　　1　**daily?**　　　　　　　　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q481*
　　2　**at least once a week?**　　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q482*
　　3　**at least once a month?**　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q483*
　　4　**less than once a month?**　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*
　　　　Refusal　　　　　　　　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*
　　　　{TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_Q481 **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care?**

1..10　　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*
Don't know　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*
Refusal　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*

CG6_FR_Q482 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care?**

1..10　　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*
Don't know　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*
Refusal　　　　*Go to CG6_FR_Q490*

CG6_FR_Q483 **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care?**

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_FR_Q490 **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care on each occasion?**

INTERVIEWER : Record in minutes per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER : Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceChildCare_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Child Care for an organization (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN= yes

CG6_FRo_QINT4   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with child care.**

CG6_FRo_Q450   **Have you assisted people with child care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q460   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with child care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

        1..12
        Don't know
        Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q470   **During the time that you assisted people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with child care? Was it...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **daily?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q481*
    2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q482*
    3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q483*
    4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*
        Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*
        {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FRo_Q481   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with child care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

        1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*
        Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*
        Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*

CG6_FRo_Q482   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with child care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

       1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*
       Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*
       Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q490*

CG6_FRo_Q483   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with child care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

       1..10
       Don't know
       Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q490   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with child care on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

       1..600
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceChildCare_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Inside Home (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN<> yes

CG6_FR_QINT5   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry and sewing.**

CG6_FR_Q500   **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

      1   Yes   *Go to CG6_FR_Q511*
      2   No
            Don't know   *Go to End of module*
            Refusal   *Go to End of module*
            {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q505   **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to End of module*
            Don't know   *Go to End of module*
            Refusal   *Go to End of module*
            {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q511   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

      meal preparation and clean-up?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q512 **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

house cleaning?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q513 **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

laundry and sewing?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q520 **Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

         1..12
         Don't know
         Refusal

CG6_FR_Q530 **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**
   2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q542*
   3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q543*
   4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*
         Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*
         {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_Q541   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*

CG6_FR_Q542   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q550*

CG6_FR_Q543   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG6_FR_Q550   **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceInsideHome_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Inside Home for an organization (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes**

CG6_FRo_QINT5   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with meal preparation, meal clean-up, housecleaning, laundry and sewing.**

CG6_FRo_Q500   **Have you assisted people with at least one of these activities on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q511   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

    meal preparation and clean-up?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q512   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

house cleaning?

1   Yes
2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q513   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

laundry and sewing?

1   Yes
2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q520   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

        1..12
        Don't know
        Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q530   **During the time that you assited people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1   **daily?**
2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q542*
3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q543*
4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
        Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
        Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
        {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FRo_Q541   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*

CG6_FRo_Q542   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q550*

CG6_FRo_Q543   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q550   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with these tasks on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_Assistance Inside Home_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Outside Home (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN<> yes

CG6_FR_QINT6 **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with house maintenance or outdoor work.**

CG6_FR_Q600 **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1	Yes	*Go to CG6_FR_Q611*
2	No	
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CG6_FR_Q605 **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CG6_FR_Q611 **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

house maintenance?

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q612   **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

outdoor work?

   1   Yes
   2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q620   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

     1..12
     Don't know
     Refusal

CG6_FR_Q630   **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**
   2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q642*
   3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q643*
   4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q644*
      Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*
      Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*
      {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_Q641   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

     1..10   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*
     Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*
     Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*

CG6_FR_Q642 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1..10   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*
Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*
Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q650*

CG6_FR_Q643 **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_FR_Q650 **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks on each occasion?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Outside Home for an organization (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes**

CG6_FRo_QINT6   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with house maintenance or outdoor work.**

CG6_FRo_Q600   **Have you assisted people with at least one of these activities on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

   INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q611   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

house maintenance?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q612   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

outdoor work?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q620 **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

  1..12
  Don't know
  Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q630 **During the time that you assited people on behalf of ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

  INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

  1 **daily?**
  2 **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q642*
  3 **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q643*
  4 **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q644*
     Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*
     Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*
     {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FRo_Q641 **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

  1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*
  Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*
  Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*

CG6_FRo_Q642 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

  INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

  1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*
  Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*
  Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q650*

CG6_FRo_Q643   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q650   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with these tasks on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_Assistance Outside Home_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Transportation (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN<> yes**

CG6_FR_QINT7   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.**

CG6_FR_Q700   **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1	Yes	*Go to CG6_FR_Q711*
2	No	
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CG6_FR_Q705   **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CG6_FR_Q711   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

    shopping for groceries or other necessities?

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q712   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

    providing transportation?

  1 Yes
  2 No
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q713   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

    doing their banking or bill paying?

  1 Yes
  2 No
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q720   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

 INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

     1..12
     Don't know
     Refusal

CG6_FR_Q730   **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks? Was it ...**

 INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

 INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent

  1 **daily?**
  2 **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q742*
  3 **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q743*
  4 **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
     Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
     Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
     {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_Q741   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*

CG6_FR_Q742   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*
Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_Q750*

CG6_FR_Q743   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_FR_Q750   **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks on each occasion?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Transportation for an organization (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes

CG6_FRo_QINT7   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.**

CG6_FRo_Q700   **Have you assisted people with at least one of these activities on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
      Don't know   *Go to End of module*
      Refusal   *Go to End of module*
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q711   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

   shopping for groceries or other necessities?

   1   Yes
   2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q712   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

   providing transportation?

   1   Yes
   2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q713 **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

doing their banking or bill paying?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q720 **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

     1..12
     Don't know
     Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q730 **During the time that you assited people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it ...**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

1	**daily?**	
2	**at least once a week?**	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q742*
3	**at least once a month?**	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q743*
4	**less than once a month?**	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
	Don't know	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
	Refusal	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
	{TFreqTime_FR}	

CG6_FRo_Q741 **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
Don't know	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
Refusal	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*

CG6_FRo_Q742 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
Don't know	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*
Refusal	*Go to CG6_FRo_Q750*

CG6_FRo_Q743 **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q750 **About how much time do you spend assisting people with these tasks on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

INTERVIEWER : Record in minutes per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER : Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Personal Care (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN<> yes

CG6_FR_QINT8   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with personal care.**

CG6_FR_Q800   **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

   1   Yes   *Go to CG6_FR_Q820*
   2   No
             Don't know   *Go to End of module*
             Refusal   *Go to End of module*
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q805   **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
             Don't know   *Go to End of module*
             Refusal   *Go to End of module*
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q820   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

     1..12
     Don't know
     Refusal

CG6_FR_Q830   **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**
   2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q842*
   3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q843*
   4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
     Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
     Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
     {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_Q841   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

   1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
   Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
   Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*

CG6_FR_Q842   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

   1..10   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
   Don't know   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*
   Refusal   *Go to CR_FR_Q850*

CG6_FR_Q843   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

        1..10
        Don't know
        Refusal

CG6_FR_Q850   **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

        1..600
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Personal Care for an organization (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN= yes

CG6_FRo_QINT8   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with personal care.**

CG6_FRo_Q800   **Have you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to End of module*
           Don't know   *Go to End of module*
           Refusal   *Go to End of module*
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q820   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

      1..12
      Don't know
      Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q830   **During the time that you assisted people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**
   2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q842*
   3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q843*
   4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
          Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
          Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
          {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FRo_Q841   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

      1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
      Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
      Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*

CG6_FRo_Q842   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

      1..10   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
      Don't know   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*
      Refusal   *Go to CG6_FRo_Q850*

CG6_FRo_Q843   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG6_FRo_Q850   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with personal care on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_Assistance Personal Care_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Other Care (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
                                    CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN<> yes**

CG6_FR_Q900   **What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we
                  have not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

                  **making arrangements such as obtaining information, making
                  appointments or negotiating the provision of services?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal
                 {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q910   What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have
                  not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

                  **care of other household members who have a long-term health or physical
                  limitation?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal
                 {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q920   What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have
                  not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

                  use of medical or health equipment or any assistance with medication?

        1   Yes
        2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal
                 {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q930   What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have
               not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

               socializing? (visiting neighbours, attending clubs, lodges, and religious
               activities)

   1   Yes
   2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q940   What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have
               not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

               something else? (Reading, letter writing, clothes shopping, walking or other
               exercise, pet care, etc.)

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
          Don't know   *Go to End of module*
          Refusal   *Go to End of module*
          {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_ Q941   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Other Care for an organization (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
                                   CareGiving _65plus_ FullRoster.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes

CG6_FRo_Q900   **What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

making arrangements such as obtaining information, making appointments or negotiating the provision of services?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q910   What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

care of other household members who have a long-term health or physical limitation?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q920   What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

use of medical or health equipment or any assistance with medication?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q930   What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
                ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on
                behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

                socializing? (visiting neighbours, attending clubs, lodges, and religious
                activities)

    1   Yes
    2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal
                {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_Q940   What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
                ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on
                behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

                something else? (Reading, letter writing, clothes shopping, walking or other
                exercise, pet care, etc.)

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
                Don't know   *Go to End of module*
                Refusal   *Go to End of module*
                {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FRo_ Q941   **Other, please specify:**

                STRING [25]
                Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org}*

Module: Full Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 102
And

(CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q130,
CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q130,
CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q130,
CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q130,
CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q130

CG6_FR_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the people you help.**

```
FOR H := 1 to 6 DO
      ReceiverIdNumber_CC_CG6 := H

      IF (CG6_ChildCare_Roster.CG6_CC_roster[H].CG6_CC_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN
              CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster[H]
        IF (CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [H].Relationship_FR_CG6.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
              THEN
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceChildCare_FR_org[H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceInsideHome_FR_org[H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR_org [H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [H]
              ELSE
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceChildCare_FR[H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceInsideHome_FR[H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR [H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR [H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[H]
                      CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[H]
            ENDIF
        ENDIF
      ENDDO


      FOR I := 1 to 5 DO
        ReceiverIdNumber_IH_CG6 := I

        IF (CG6_InsideHome_Roster.CG6_IH_roster[I].CG6_IH_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN
```

CG6_FRNP_IH_Q10 We are now going to talk about
        ^CG6_InsideHome_Roster.CG6_IH_roster[I].CG6_IH_Qname.

   <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Have you already asked detailed questions about
          ^CG6_InsideHome_Roster.CG6_IH_roster[I].CG6_IH_Qname as a
          care receiver?

   <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If ^CG6_InsideHome_Roster.CG6_OH_roster[I].CG6_IH_Qname
          has already been discussed in the previous roster, please enter <1>
          (i.e., yes).

       1 Yes   *Go to next person*
       2 No

  CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster[I]
  IF (CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [I].Relationship_FR_CG6.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
    THEN
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceInsideHome_FR_org[J]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR_org [I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [I]
    ELSE
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceInsideHome_FR[I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR [I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR [I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[I]
       CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[I]
    ENDIF
   ENDIF

  ENDDO

  FOR J := 1 to 5 DO
   ReceiverIdNumber_OH_CG6 := J

   IF (CG6_OutsideHome_Roster.CG6_OH_roster[J].CG6_OH_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CG6_FRNP_OH_Q10   We are now going to talk about
                    ^CG6_OutsideHome_Roster.CG6_OH_roster[J].CG6_OH_Qname.

        INTERVIEWER :   Have you alr4ady asked detailed questions about
                        ^CG6_OutsideHome_Roster.CG6_OH_roster[J].CG6_OH_Qname as a
                        care receiver?

        INTERVIEWER :   If ^CG6_OutsideHome_Roster.CG6_OH_roster[J].CG6_OH_Qname
                        has already been discussed in the previous roster, please enter <1>
                        (i.e., yes).

                1   Yes   *Go to next person*
                2   No

        CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster[J]
    IF (CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [J].Relationship_FR_CG6.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
            THEN
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR_org [J]
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [J]
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [J]
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [J]
            ELSE
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR[J]
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR[J]
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[J]
                    CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[J]
            ENDIF

        ENDIF

    ENDDO

    FOR K := 1 to 5 DO
        ReceiverIdNumber_TR_CG6 := K

        IF (CG6_Transportation_Roster.CG6_TR_roster[K].CG6_TR_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CG6_FRNP_TR_Q10   We are now going to talk about
                    ^CG6_Transportation_Roster.CG6_TR_roster[K].CG6_TR_Qname.

        INTERVIEWER :   Have you already asked detailed questions about
                        ^CG6_Transportation_Roster.CG6_TR_roster[K].CG6_TR_Qname as a
                        care receiver?

        INTERVIEWER :   If ^CG6_Transportation_Roster.CG6_TR_roster[K].CG6_TR_Qname
                        has already been discussed in the previous rosters, please enter <1>
                        (i.e., yes).

                    1   Yes   *Go to next person*
                    2   No

        CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [K]
IF (CareGiving_65plus_FullRoster [K].Relationship_FR_CG6.CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
        THEN
                        CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [K]
                        CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [K]
                        CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [K]
        ELSE
                        CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceTransportation_FR[K]
                        CareGiving_65plus_AssistancePersonalCare_FR [K]
                        CareGiving_65plus_AssistanceOtherCare_FR [K]
        ENDIF

    ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR M := 1 to 5 DO
    ReceiverIdNumber_PC_CG6 := M

    IF (CG6_PersonalCare_Roster.CG6_PC_roster[M].CG6_PC_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CG4_FR_Q830   **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **daily?**
2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q842*
3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q843*
4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
   Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
   Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
   {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_Q841   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*

CG4_FR_Q842   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q850*

CG4_FR_Q843   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG4_FR_Q850   **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Personal Care_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Personal Care for an organization (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
                                 CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q130 = yes
                                 And
                                 CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes

CG4_FRo_QINT8   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with personal care.**

CG4_FRo_Q800   **Have you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q820   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    1..12
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q830 **During the time that you assisted people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u> Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u> Read categories to respondent

1   **daily?**
2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q842*
3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q843*
4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
    {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FRo_Q841 **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u> Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*

CG4_FRo_Q842 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u> Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q850*

CG4_FRo_Q843   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with personal care on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q850   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with personal care on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Personal Care_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Other Care (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN <> yes**

CG4_FR_Q900 **What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

making arrangements such as obtaining information, making appointments or negotiating the provision of services?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q910 What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

care of other household members who have a long-term health or physical limitation?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q920 What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

use of medical or health equipment or any assistance with medication?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q930   What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have
               not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

               socializing? (visiting neighbours, attending clubs, lodges, and religious
               activities)

     1   Yes
     2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q940   What other activities do you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with that we have
               not talked about? Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...

               something else? (Reading, letter writing, clothes shopping, walking or other
               exercise, pet care, etc.)

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to End of module*
               Don't know   *Go to End of module*
               Refusal   *Go to End of module*
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_ Q941   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Other Care for an organization (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module:　**Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes**

CG4_FRo_Q900　**What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist
people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

**making arrangements such as obtaining information, making
appointments or negotiating the provision of services?**

   1　　Yes
   2　　No
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q910　What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on
behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

**care of other household members who have a long-term health or physical
limitation?**

   1　　Yes
   2　　No
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q920　What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on
behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

use of medical or health equipment or any assistance with medication?

   1　　Yes
   2　　No
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q930   What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
                 ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on
                 behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

                 socializing? (visiting neighbours, attending clubs, lodges, and religious
                 activities)

      1   Yes
      2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal
                 {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q940   What other activities do you assist people with on behalf of
                 ^ipLongTermReceiver that we have not talk about? Did you assist people on
                 behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...

                 something else? (Reading, letter writing, clothes shopping, walking or other
                 exercise, pet care, etc.)

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to End of module*
                 Don't know   *Go to End of module*
                 Refusal   *Go to End of module*
                 {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_ Q941   **Other, please specify:**

                 STRING [25]
                 Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org}*

Module: Full Roster (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64
And

(CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q130,
CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q130,
CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q130,
CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q130)

CG4_FR_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the people you help.**


```
FOR I := 1 to 5 DO
   ReceiverIdNumber_IH_CG4 := I

   IF (CG4_InsideHome_Roster.CG4_IH_roster[I].CG4_IH_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN
      CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster[I]
      IF (CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster [I].Relationship_FR_CG4.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
         THEN
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceInsideHome_FR_org[I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR_org [I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [I]
      ELSE
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceInsideHome_FR[I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR [I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR [I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[I]
                  CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[I]
      ENDIF
   ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR J := 1 to 5 DO
   ReceiverIdNumber_OH_CG4 := J

   IF (CG4_OutsideHome_Roster.CG4_OH_roster[J].CG4_OH_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN
```

CG4_FRNP_OH_Q10   We are now going to talk about
                    ^CG4_OutsideHome_Roster.CG4_OH_roster[J].CG4_OH_Qname?

        INTERVIEWER :   Have you already asked detailed questions about
                        ^CG4_OutsideHome_Roster.CG4_OH_roster[J].CG4_OH_Qname as a
                        care receiver?

        INTERVIEWER :   If ^CG4_OutsideHome_Roster.CG4_OH_roster[J].CG4_OH_Qname
                        has already been discussed in the previous roster, please enter <1>
                        (i.e., yes).

                1   Yes   *Go to next person*
                2   No

        CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster[J]
        IF (CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster [J].Relationship_FR_CG4.CG4_QRGANIZATIN = yes)
            THEN
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR_org [J]
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [J]
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [J]
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [J]
        ELSE
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOutsideHome_FR[J]
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR[J]
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[J]
                    CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[J]
        ENDIF

    ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR K := 1 to 5 DO
    ReceiverIdNumber_TR_CG4 := K

    IF (CG4_Transportation_Roster.CG4_TR_roster[K].CG4_TR_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CG4_FRNP_TR_Q10   We are now going to talk about
                   ^CG4_Transportation_Roster.CG4_TR_roster[K].CG4_TR_Qname?

    INTERVIEWER :   Have you already asked detailed questions about
                    ^CG4_Transportation_Roster.CG4_TR_roster[K].CG4_TR_Qname as a
                    care receiver?

    INTERVIEWER :   If ^CG4_Transportation_Roster.CG4_TR_roster[K].CG4_TR_Qname
                    has already been discussed in the previous rosters, please enter <1>
                    (i.e., yes).

            1   Yes   *Go to next person*
            2   No

    CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster [K
    IF (CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster [K].Relationship_FR_CG4.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
        THEN
                CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org [K]
                CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [K]
                CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [K]
        ELSE
                CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR[K]
                CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR [K]
                CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR [K]
        ENDIF

    ENDIF

ENDDO

FOR M := 1 to 5 DO
    ReceiverIdNumber_PC_CG4 := M

    IF (CG4_PersonalCare_Roster.CG4_PC_roster[M].CG4_PC_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

CG4_FRNP_PC_Q10   We are now going to talk about
^CG4_PersonalCare_Roster.CG4_PC_roster[M].CG4_PC_Qname?

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Have you already asked detailed questions about
^CG4_PersonalCare_Roster.CG4_PC_roster[M].CG4_PC_Qname as a
care receiver?

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If ^CG4_PersonalCare_Roster.CG4_PC_roster[M].CG4_PC_Qname
has already been discussed in the previous rosters, please enter <1>
(i.e., yes).

        1   Yes   *Go to next person*
        2   No

       CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster [M]
    IF (CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster [M].Relationship_FR_CG4.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes)
      THEN
            CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR_org [M]
            CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR_org [M]
     ELSE
           CareGiving_45to64_AssistancePersonalCare_FR[M]
           CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceOtherCare_FR[M]
      ENDIF
ENDIF

    ENDDO

    FOR N := 1 to 3 DO
      ReceiverIdNumber_VT_CG4 := N

     IF (CG4_VisitingTelephoning_Roster.CG4_VT_roster[N].CG4_VT_Qname <> EMPTY) THEN

End of module   *{Full Roster_CG4}*

Module: Care Giving – To Continue Assistance (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64
And
(CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q100,
CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q100)

CG4_TCA_Q110   **In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...**

financial compensation? (Includes tax breaks)

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q120   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

occasional relief or sharing of responsibilities?

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q130   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide help to others? Would it be ...

flexible work/study arrangements?

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q140   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide
                help to others? Would it be ...

                information on how to be a more effective caregiver?

        1   Yes
        2   No
                {TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q150   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide
                help to others? Would it be ...

                information on nature of long-term illnesses or disabilities?

        1   Yes
        2   No
                {TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q160   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide
                help to others? Would it be ...

                counselling?

        1   Yes
        2   No
                {TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q170   In general, what would be most useful in allowing you to continue to provide
                help to others? Would it be ...

                something else?

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to End of module*
                Don't know   *Go to End of module*
                Refusal   *Go to End of module*
                {TYesNo}

CG4_TCA_Q171   **Other, please specify:**

                STRING [25]
                Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_ToContinueAssist}*

Module: Care Giving – Visiting/Telephoning Roster (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CG4_VT_Qname and CG4_VT_indicator) until a
> maximum of 3 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Giving Visiting Telephoning roster.

CG4_VT_Q050   **Have you checked up on anyone else to make sure that they were okay by
visiting or telephoning? Remember that we are asking only about
persons over the age of 65.**

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CG4_VT_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization you have checked
up on to make sure that they were okay by visiting or telephoning?**

INTERVIEWER :   For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the
individual's name.

CG4_VT_indicatr   The respondent provided assistance to ^CG4_VT_Qname by visiting or
telephoning.

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

CG4_VT_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^CG4_VT_Qname to you?**

    11   Spouse/partner of respondent
    12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
    13   Son of respondent
    14   Daughter of respondent
    15   Father of respondent
    16   Mother of respondent
    17   Brother of respondent
    18   Sister of respondent
    20   Grandson of respondent
    21   Granddaughter of respondent
    22   Grandfather of respondent
    23   Grandmother of respondent
    30   Son-in-law of respondent
    31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
    32   Father-in-law of respondent
    33   Mother-in-law of respondent
    34   Brother-in-law of respondent
    35   Sister-in-law of respondent
    40   Nephew of respondent
    41   Niece of respondent
    42   Uncle of respondent
    43   Aunt of respondent
    44   Cousin of respondent
    70   Same sex partner of respondent
    80   Close friend of respondent
    81   Neighbour of respondent
    82   Co-worker of respondent
    83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients
          of self-employed professionals)
    84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
    85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
    86   Government (All levels and taxes)
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TRelationshipToResp}

CG4_VT_E101   If (CG4_VT_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_VT_Q101*
               If (CG4_VT_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_VT_Q102*
               Else if (CG4_VT_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_VT_Q103*
               Else if (CG4_VT_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_VT_Q104*
               Else if (CG4_VT_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_VT_Q105*
               Else   *Go to Creation of*
                                                                         derived data element:
                                                                         CG4_VT_ORGANIZA

CG4_VT_ Q101 **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CG4_VT_Q102 **Is he your step-son?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    Don't know *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_VT_Q103 **Is she your step-daughter?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    Don't know *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_VT_Q104 **Is he your step-father?**

1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    Don't know *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_VT_Q105 **Is she your step-mother?**

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CG4_VT_ORGANIZA**	(^CG4_VT_Qname is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).

IF ((CG4_VT_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CG4_VT_Q100 = government))
then CG4_VT_ORGANIZA := yes
Else if (CG4_VT_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CG4_VT_ORGANIZA := REFUSAL
Else if (CG4_VT_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CG4_VT_ORGANIZA := DONTKNOW
Else CG4_VT_ORGANIZA := no

CG4_VT_Q107   **What is ^CG4_VT_Qname's age?**

    1   **65-69**
    2   **70-74**
    3   **75-79**
    4   **80-84**
    5   **85-89**
    6   **90 +**
   95   Person is deceased
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CG4_VT_Q200   **What is ^CG4_VT_Qname's sex?**

    1   **Male**
    2   **Female**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TGender_Dk}

CG4_VT_Q220   **Does / Did ^CG4_VT_Qname live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TParentDwelling}

CG4_VT_ Q225   **Did you provide emotional support to ^CG4_VT_Qname?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
      Don't know   *Go to End of module*
      Refusal   *Go to End of module*
      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_VT_ Q230   **Why did you provide emotional support to ^CG4_VT_Qname? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

1   **because they are a member of the family?**
2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
3   **because they are a very close friend?**
4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
7   **because of some other reason?**
      Don't know
      Refusal

CG4_VT_E231   If (CG4_VT_Q231 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_VT_Q231*
               else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_VT_ Q231   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

End of module   *{CG4_VisitingTelephoning_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving – Emotional Support Roster

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

| Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG4_ES_Qname and CG4_ES_indicator) until a maximum of 3 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Emotional Support roster. |

CG4_ES_Q060   **In the past year, have you provided emotional support to anyone else? Remember that we are asking only about persons over the age of 65.**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           {TYesNo}

CG4_ES_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization you have provided with emotional support?**

CG4_ES_indicator   The respondent provided emotional support to ^CG4_ES_Qname.

    1   Yes
    2   No
           {TYesNo}

CG4_ES_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^CG4_ES_Qname to you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TRelationshipToResp}

CG4_ES_E101   If (CG4_ES_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_ES_Q101*
              If (CG4_ES_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_ES_Q102*
              Else if (CG4_ES_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_ES_Q103*
              Else if (CG4_ES_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_ES_Q104*
              Else if (CG4_ES_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_ES_Q105*
              Else   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**

CG4_ES_ Q101   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CG4_ES_Q102   **Is he your step-son?**

1	Yes	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
2	No	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
	Don't know	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
	Refusal	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**

{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_ES_Q103   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1	Yes	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
2	No	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
	Don't know	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
	Refusal	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**

{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_ES_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

1	Yes	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
2	No	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
	Don't know	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**
	Refusal	*Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**

{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_ES_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal

{TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CG4_ES_ORGANIZA**	(^CG4_ES_Qname is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).

IF ((CG4_ES_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CG4_ES_Q100 = government))
then CG4_ES_ORGANIZA := yes
Else if (CG4_ES_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CG4_ES_ORGANIZA := REFUSAL
Else if (CG4_ES_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CG4_ES_ORGANIZA := DONTKNOW
Else CG4_ES_ORGANIZA := no

CG4_ES_Q107   **What is ^CG4_ES_Qname's age?**

    1   **65-69**
    2   **70-74**
    3   **75-79**
    4   **80-84**
    5   **85-89**
    6   **90 +**
   95   Person is deceased
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CG4_ES_Q200   **What is ^CG4_ES_Qname's sex?**

    1   **Male**
    2   **Female**
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TGender_Dk}

CG4_ES_Q220   **Does / Did ^CG4_ES_Qname live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **in the same household as you?**
    2   **in the same building as you?**
    3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
    4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
    5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
    6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TParentDwelling}

CG4_ES_Q230   **You said earlier that ^CG4_ES_Qname provided you with emotional support. Why do you turn to ^CG4_ES_Qname for emotional support? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    1   **because they are a member of the family?**
    2   **because you have known them for a long time?**
    3   **because they are a very close friend?**
    4   **because they have experienced similar problems?**
    5   **because you helped them with (during) a similar situation?**
    6   **because they are trained to provide emotional support?**
    7   **because of some other reason?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

CG4_ES_E231   If (CG4_ES_Q231 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_ES_Q231*
          else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_ES_ Q231   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

End of module   *{CG4_EmotionalSupport_Roster}*

Section 4b: Care Giving and Assistance by the Respondent (65 and over)

Module: Care Giving – Child Care (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents**
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

CG6_CC_QINT1 **The following questions are about all people that you assist with everyday activities. Include your spouse or partner, other household members, family members outside the household, close friends, neighbours and co-workers. As well, consider those organizations for whom you do paid or unpaid work.**

CG6_CC_Q100 **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an organization provide any child care?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to End of module*
          Refusal   *Go to End of module*
          {TYesNo}

CG6_CC_Q130 **Was it because of the long-term health or physical limitations of a parent or guardian of the child(ren)?**

   INTERVIEWER :   Activities include child care.

   1   Yes
   2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

CG6_CC_Q140 **Was it because of the temporary difficult times of a parent or guardian of the child(ren)?**

   INTERVIEWER :   Activities include child care.

   1   Yes
   2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

CG6_CC_E140   If (CG6_CC_Q130 = **No** and CG6_CC_Q140 = **No**) then   *Go to CG6_CC_Q400*
               Else if (CG6_CC_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG6_CC_Q210*
               Else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_CC_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

               INTERVIEWER :   Activities include child care.

               INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

               INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

               11   Financial problems
               12   Unemployment
               13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
               14   Problems with children
               15   Separation/Divorce
               16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
               17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
               18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
               19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
               20   Their own serious injury
               21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
               22   Family member was seriously injured
               23   Close friend was seriously injured
               24   Death of spouse/partner
               25   Death of family member
               26   Death of a close friend
               27   Other
                     Don't know
                     Refusal
                     {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG6_CC_E211   If (CG6_CC_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_CC_Q211*
               else   *Go to CG6_CC_Q250*

CG6_CC_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CG6_CC_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include child care.

       11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
       12   To allow them more time for other things
       13   Respite care
       14   Community Services or Probation Services order
       15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
       16   Other
                 Don't know
                 Refusal
                 { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG6_CC_E401   If (CG6_CC_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_CC_Q401*
               else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_CC_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

       STRING [25]
       Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare}*

Module: Care Giving Child Care Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_65plus_ChildCare.CG6_CC_Q130 = yes

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CG6_CC_Qname and CG6_CC_indicator) until a
> maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Giving Child Care roster.

CG6_CC_Qname **What is the first name of each person or organization for whom you provided child care because of a parent's/ guardian's long-term health or physical limitations? For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the individual receiver.**

CG6_CC_indicatr The respondent provided assistance to ^CG6_CC_Qname with child care.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    {TYesNo}

RosterComp_CC <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Is the care providing assistance with child care roster finished?

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CG6_ChildCare_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving Inside Home (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents**
                                    (i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
                                      and
                                      Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

CG6_IH_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an organization do any part of someone's meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning or laundry and sewing?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to End of module*
            Refusal   *Go to End of module*
            {TYesNo}

CG6_IH_Q130   **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Refusal
            {TYesNo}

CG6_IH_Q140   **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to CG6_IH_Qname*
            Refusal   *Go to CG6_IH_Qname*
            {TYesNo}

CG6_IH_E140   If (CG6_IH_Q130 = **No** and CG6_IH_Q140 = **No)** then   *Go to CG6_IH_Q400*
            Else if (CG6_IH_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG6_IH_QINT2*
            Else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_IH_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Financial problems
    12   Unemployment
    13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
    14   Problems with children
    15   Separation/Divorce
    16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
    17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
    18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
    19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
    20   Their own serious injury
    21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
    22   Family member was seriously injured
    23   Close friend was seriously injured
    24   Death of spouse/partner
    25   Death of family member
    26   Death of a close friend
    27   Other
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG6_IH_E211   If (CG6_IH_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_IH_Q211*
            else   *Go to CG6_IH_Q400*

CG6_IH_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

            STRING [25]
            Refusal

CG6_IH_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
    12   To allow them more time for other things
    13   Respite care
    14   Community Services or Probation Services order
    15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
    16   Other
            Don't know
            Refusal
            { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG6_IH_E401   If (CG6_IH_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_IH_Q401*
                else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_IH_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

                STRING [25]
                Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_65plus_Inside Home}*

Module: Care Giving Inside Home Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_65plus_InsideHome.CG6_IH_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG6_IH_Qname and CG6_IH_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Inside Home roster.

CG6_IH_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the individual receiver.**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

CG6_IH_indicatr   The respondent provided assistance to ^CG6_IH_Qname with these activities.

Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1   Yes
2   No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_IH   INTERVIEWER :   Is the care providing assistance with meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning or laundry and sewing roster finished?

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CG6_InsideHome_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving Outside Home (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents**
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

CG6_OH_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an**
organization do any part of someone's house maintenance and outdoor
work?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
          Refusal   *Go to End of module*
          {TYesNo}

CG6_OH_Q130   **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

CG6_OH_Q140   **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

CG6_OH_E140   If (CG6_OH_Q130 = **No** and CG6_OH_Q140 = **No)**   *Go to CG6_OH_Q400*
          then
          Else if (CG6_OH_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG6_OH_Q210*
          Else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_OH_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Financial problems
    12   Unemployment
    13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
    14   Problems with children
    15   Separation/Divorce
    16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
    17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
    18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
    19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
    20   Their own serious injury
    21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
    22   Family member was seriously injured
    23   Close friend was seriously injured
    24   Death of spouse/partner
    25   Death of family member
    26   Death of a close friend
    27   Other
              Don't know
              Refusal
              {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG6_OH_E211   If (CG6_OH_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_OH_Q211*
              else   *Go to CG6_OH_Q220*

CG6_OH_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

CG6_OH_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER</u> :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

       11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
       12   To allow them more time for other things
       13   Respite care
       14   Community Services or Probation Services order
       15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
       16   Other
                  Don't know
                  Refusal
                  { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG6_OH_E401   If (CG6_OH_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_OH_Q401*
       else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_OH_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

       STRING [25]
       Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_65plus_Outside Home}*

Module: Care Giving Outside Home Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_65plus_OutsideHome.CG6_OH_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG6_OH_Qname and CG6_OH_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Outside Home roster.

CG6_OH_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the individual receiver.**

   INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

CG6_OH_indicatr   The respondent provided assistance to ^CG6_OH_Qname with these activities.

   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

   1   Yes
   2   No
   {TYesNo}

RosterComp_OH   INTERVIEWER :   Is the care providing assistance with house maintenance or outdoor work roster finished?

   INTERVIEWER :   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CG6_OutsideHome_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving Transportation (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120**

CG6_TR_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an organization do any part of someone's shopping for groceries or other necessities, provide transportation or do their banking or bill paying?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TYesNo}

CG6_TR_Q130   **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal
       {TYesNo}

CG6_TR_Q140   **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Refusal
       {TYesNo}

CG6_TR_E140   If (CG6_TR_Q130 = **No** and CG6_TR_Q140 = **No)** then   *Go to CG6_TR_Q400*
               Else if (CG6_TR_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG6_TR_Q210*
               Else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_TR_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

11   Financial problems
12   Unemployment
13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
14   Problems with children
15   Separation/Divorce
16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
20   Their own serious injury
21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
22   Family member was seriously injured
23   Close friend was seriously injured
24   Death of spouse/partner
25   Death of family member
26   Death of a close friend
27   Other
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG6_TR_E211   If (CG6_TR_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_TR_Q211*
               else   *Go to CG6_TR_Q400*

CG6_TR_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CG6_TR_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
    12   To allow them more time for other things
    13   Respite care
    14   Community Services or Probation Services order
    15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
    16   Other
           Don't know
           Refusal
           { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG6_TR_E401   If (CG6_TR_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_TR_Q401*
           else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_TR_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_65plus_Transportation}*

Module: Care Giving Transportation Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_65plus_Transportation.CG6_TR_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG6_TR_Qname and CG6_TR_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Transportation roster.

CG6_TR_Qname **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the individual receiver.**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

CG6_TR_indicator The respondent provided assistance to ^CG6_TR_Qname with these activities.

Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1 Yes
2 No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_TR INTERVIEWER: Is the care providing assistance with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying roster finished?

INTERVIEWER : Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module *{CG6_Transportation_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving - Personal Care (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120**

CG6_PC_Q100 **In the past 12 months, have you assisted anyone with a health or physical limitation by providing personal care such as assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
    Refusal   *Go to End of module*
    {TYesNo}

CG6_PC_Q130 **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

CG6_PC_Q140 **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1   Yes
2   No
    Refusal

CG6_PC_E140 If (CG6_PC_Q130 = **No** and CG6_PC_Q140 = **No**) then   *Go to CG6_PC_Q400*
             Else if (CG6_PC_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG6_PC_Q210*
             Else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_PC_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

11   Financial problems
12   Unemployment
13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
14   Problems with children
15   Separation/Divorce
16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
20   Their own serious injury
21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
22   Family member was seriously injured
23   Close friend was seriously injured
24   Death of spouse/partner
25   Death of family member
26   Death of a close friend
27   Other
Don't know
Refusal
{TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG6_PC_E211   If (CG6_PC_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_PC_Q211*
else   *Go to CG6_PC_Q400*

CG6_PC_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [25]
Refusal

CG6_PC_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

    11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
    12   To allow them more time for other things
    13   Respite care
    14   Community Services or Probation Services order
    15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
    16   Other
          Don't know
          Refusal
          { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG6_PC_E401   If (CG6_PC_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_PC_Q401*
               else   *Go to End of module*

CG6_PC_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_65plus_PersonalCare}*

Module: Care Giving – Personal Care Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_65plus_PersonalCare.CG6_PC_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG6_PC_Qname and CG6_PC_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Personal Care roster.

CG6_PC_Qname **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? For organizations, please give us the organization's name and not the individual receiver.**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

CG6_PC_indicatr The respondent provided assistance to ‹CG6_PC_Qname› with these activities.

Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

1 Yes
2 No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_PC INTERVIEWER : Is the care providing assistance with personal care roster finished?

INTERVIEWER : Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module *{CG6_PersonalCare_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving – Full Roster (65 and over)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
Respondent's Age >= 65 and Respondent's Age <= 120

CG6_FR_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the people you help.**

CG6_FR_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^ipLongTermReceiver to you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TRelationshipToResp}

CG6_FR_E101   If (CG6_FR_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q101*
               If (CG6_FR_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q102*
               Else if (CG6_FR_Q100 = **Daughter of**   *Go to CG6_FR_Q103*
               respondent) then
               Else if (CG6_FR_Q100 = **Father of respondent**)   *Go to CG6_FR_Q104*
               then
               Else if (CG6_FR_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**)   *Go to CG6_FR_Q105*
               then
               Else   *Go to Creation of derived*
                                                                  data element:
                                                                  CG6_ORGANIZATIN

CG6_FR_Q101   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CG6_FR_Q102   **Is he your step-son?**

               1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
               2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q103   **Is she your step-daughter?**

               1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
               2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

               1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
               2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element: **CG6_ORGANIZATIN***
                    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG6_FR_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element:	**CG6_ORGANIZATIN** (^ipLongTermReceiver is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels).
IF ((CG6_FR_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CG6_FR_Q100 = government)) then CG6_ORGANIZATIN := yes Else if (CG6_FR_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CG6_ORGANIZATIN := REFUSAL Else if (CG6_FR_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CG6_ORGANIZATIN := DONTKNOW Else CG6_ORGANIZATIN := no	

CG6_FR_E107   If (CG6_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q115*
                   else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q107*

CG6_FR_Q107   **What is ^ipLongTermReceiver's age?**

    1   **Under 15**
    2   **15-24**
    3   **25-34**
    4   **35-44**
    5   **45-54**
    6   **55-64**
    7   **65-74**
    8   **75-84**
    9   **85+**
   95   Person is deceased
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TAgeRange_FR}

CG6_FR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, how often did you see ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it ...**

   INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E120*
   2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E120*
   3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E120*
   4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E120*
        Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_E120*
        Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_E120*
        {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_Q115   **During the past 12 months, how often did you see people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

   INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**
   2   **at least once a week?**
   3   **at least once a month?**
   4   **less than once a month?**
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TFreqTime_FR}

CG6_FR_E120   If (CG6_ORGANIZATIN = yes) then   *Go to CG6_FR_Q125*
               else   *Go to CG6_FR_Q120*

CG6_FR_Q120   **During the past 12 months, how often did you have contact by letter, email or telephone with ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it ...**

   INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **daily?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E200*
   2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E200*
   3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E200*
   4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG6_FR_E200*
        Don't know   *Go to CG6_FR_E200*
        Refusal   *Go to CG6_FR_E200*
        {TFreqTime_FR}

Module: Care Giving Inside Home Roster (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG4_IH_Qname and CG4_IH_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Inside Home roster.

CG4_IH_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? Remember that we are asking only about persons over the age of 65.**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

CG4_IH_indicator   The respondent provided assistance to "CG4_IH_Qname with these activities.

    Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    {TYesNo}

RosterComp_IH   INTERVIEWER :   Is the care providing assistance with meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning or laundry and sewing roster finished?

    INTERVIEWER :   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CG4_InsideHome_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving Outside Home (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents**
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64

CG4_OH_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an organization do any part of someone's house maintenance and outdoor work? Remember that we are asking only about persons you assist over the age of 65.**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNo}

CG4_OH_Q130   **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal

CG4_OH_Q140   **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Refusal

CG4_OH_E140   If (CG4_OH_Q130 = **No** and CG4_OH_Q140= **No)**   *Go to CG4_OH_Q400*
    then
    Else if (CG4_OH_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG4_OH_Q210*
    Else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_OH_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Financial problems
    12   Unemployment
    13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
    14   Problems with children
    15   Separation/Divorce
    16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
    17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
    18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
    19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
    20   Their own serious injury
    21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
    22   Family member was seriously injured
    23   Close friend was seriously injured
    24   Death of spouse/partner
    25   Death of family member
    26   Death of a close friend
    27   Other
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG4_OH_E211   If (CG4_IH_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_OH_Q211*
               else   *Go to CG4_OH_Q400*

CG4_OH_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CG4_OH_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
12   To allow them more time for other things
13   Respite care
14   Community Services or Probation Services order
15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
16   Other
      Don't know
      Refusal
      { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG4_OH_E401   If (CG4_OH_Q400 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_OH_Q401*
               else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_OH_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_45to64_Outside Home}*

Module: Care Giving Outside Home Roster (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG4_OH_Qname and CG4_OH_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Outside Home roster.

CG4_OH_Qname **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? Remember that we are asking only about eprsons over the age of 65.**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

CG4_OH_indicator The respondent provided assistance to ^CG4_OH_Qname with these activities.

Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1 Yes
2 No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_OH INTERVIEWER : Is the care providing assistance with house maintenance or outdoor work roster finished?

INTERVIEWER : Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module *{CG4_OutsideHome_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving Transportation (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents**
                                 (i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
                                 and
                                 Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64

CG4_TR_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you individually or on behalf of an organization do any part of someone's shopping for groceries or other necessities, provide transportation or do their banking or bill paying? Remember that we are asking only about persons you assist over the age of 65.**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNo}

CG4_TR_Q130   **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal
         {TYesNo}

CG4_TR_Q140   **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal
         {TYesNo}

CG4_TR_E140   If (CG4_TR_Q130 = **No** and CG4_TR_Q140= **No)**   *Go to CG4_TR_Q400*
                then
                Else if (CG4_TR_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG4_TR_Q210*
                Else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_TR_Q210   **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   Financial problems
    12   Unemployment
    13   Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
    14   Problems with children
    15   Separation/Divorce
    16   Own short-term illness or minor injury
    17   Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
    18   Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
    19   Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
    20   Their own serious injury
    21   Spouse/partner was seriously injured
    22   Family member was seriously injured
    23   Close friend was seriously injured
    24   Death of spouse/partner
    25   Death of family member
    26   Death of a close friend
    27   Other
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG4_TR_E211   If (CG4_TR_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_TR_Q211*
           else   *Go to CG4_TR_Q400*

CG4_TR_Q211   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

CG4_TR_Q400   **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.
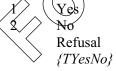
    11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
    12   To allow them more time for other things
    13   Respite care
    14   Community Services or Probation Services order
    15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
    16   Other
            Don't know
            Refusal
            { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG4_TR_E401   If (CG4_TR_Q295 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_TR_Q401*
            else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_TR_Q401   **Other, please specify**:

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_45to64_Transportation}*

Module: Care Giving Transportation Roster (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements (i.e., CG4_TR_Qname and CG4_TR_indicator) until a maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been listed on the Care Giving Transportation roster.

CG4_TR_Qname **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or physical limitations? Remember that we are asking only about persons over the age of 65.**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

CG4_TR_indicator The respondent provided assistance to ^CG4_TR_Qname with these activities.

Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1 Yes
2 No
{TYesNo}

RosterComp_TR INTERVIEWER: Is the care providing assistance with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying roster finished?

INTERVIEWER : Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module *{CG4_Transportation_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving - Personal Care (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **Non-proxy interview respondents
(i.e. StartOfQuestionnaire.SOQ_Q100 = no)
and
Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64**

CG4_PC_Q100 **In the past 12 months, have you assisted anyone with a health or physical limitation by providing personal care such as assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing? Remember that we are asking only about persons over the age of 65.**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
          Refusal   *Go to End of module*
          {TYesNo}

CG4_PC_Q130 **Was it because of their long-term health or physical limitations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

CG4_PC_Q140 **Was it because of their temporary difficult times?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

CG4_PC_E140 If (CG4_PC_Q130 = **No** and CG4_PC_Q140= **No)** then   *Go to CG4_PC_Q400*
          Else if (CG4_PC_Q140 = **Yes)**   *Go to CG4_PC_Q210*
          Else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_PC_Q210 **What was the cause of their temporary difficult times?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER : Maximum of 3 answers

11 Financial problems
12 Unemployment
13 Birth of a child/Pregnancy/Adoption
14 Problems with children
15 Separation/Divorce
16 Own short-term illness or minor injury
17 Short-term illness or minor injury of spouse/partner
18 Short-term illness or minor injury of family member
19 Short-term illness or minor injury of a close friend
20 Their own serious injury
21 Spouse/partner was seriously injured
22 Family member was seriously injured
23 Close friend was seriously injured
24 Death of spouse/partner
25 Death of family member
26 Death of a close friend
27 Other
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TTemporaryDifficultTime}

CG4_PC_E211 If (CG4_TR_Q210 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_PC_Q211*
             else   *Go to CG4_PC_Q400*

CG4_PC_Q211 **Other, please specify:**

             STRING [25]
             Refusal

CG4_PC_Q400 **What was the reason for providing assistance with these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or dressing.

    11   Way tasks are shared your/their the household
    12   To allow them more time for other things
    13   Respite care
    14   Community Services or Probation Services order
    15   Due to convenience or mutual benefit
    16   Other
             Don't know
             Refusal
             { TReasonForAssistanceGiving}

CG4_PC_E401 If (CG4_PC_Q295 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_PC_Q401*
             else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_PC_Q401 **Other, please specify**:

    STRING [25]
    Refusal

End of module   *{Care Giving_45to64_PersonalCare}*

Module: Care Giving – Personal Care Roster (45-64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q130 = yes**

> Blaise application will repeat the set of data elements
> (i.e., CG4_PC_Qname and CG4_PC_indicator) until a
> maximum of 5 persons or organizations have been
> listed on the Care Giving Personal Care roster.

CG4_PC_Qname   **What is the first name of each person or organization whom you
assisted with these activities because of their long-term health or
physical limitations? Remember that we are asking only about persons
over the age of 65.**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

CG4_PC_indicator   The respondent provided assistance to CG4_PC_Qname with these
activities.

    Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    {TYesNo}

RosterComp_PC   INTERVIEWER :   Is the care providing assistance with personal care
roster finished?

    INTERVIEWER :   Press <1> then <Enter> to continue to next section.

End of module   *{CG4_PersonalCare_Roster}*

Module: Care Giving – Full Roster (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
                                 Respondent's Age >= 45 and Respondent's Age <= 64

CG4_FR_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about the people you help.**

CG4_FR_Q100   **What is the relationship of ^ipLongTermReceiver to you?**

11	Spouse/partner of respondent
12	Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13	Son of respondent
14	Daughter of respondent
15	Father of respondent
16	Mother of respondent
17	Brother of respondent
18	Sister of respondent
20	Grandson of respondent
21	Granddaughter of respondent
22	Grandfather of respondent
23	Grandmother of respondent
30	Son-in-law of respondent
31	Daughter-in-law of respondent
32	Father-in-law of respondent
33	Mother-in-law of respondent
34	Brother-in-law of respondent
35	Sister-in-law of respondent
40	Nephew of respondent
41	Niece of respondent
42	Uncle of respondent
43	Aunt of respondent
44	Cousin of respondent
70	Same sex partner of respondent
80	Close friend of respondent
81	Neighbour of respondent
82	Co-worker of respondent
83	Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84	Paid employee/worker of respondent
85	Other (Do not include organizations here)
86	Government (All levels and taxes)
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TRelationshipToResp}

CG4_FR_E101   If (CG4_FR_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q101*
                If (CG4_FR_Q100 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q102*
                Else if (CG4_FR_Q100 = **Daughter of respondent**) then *Go to CG4_FR_Q103*
                Else if (CG4_FR_Q100 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q104*
                Else if (CG4_FR_Q100 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q105*
                Else   *Go to Creation of derived*
                                                                         data element:
                                                                         CG4_ORGANIZATIN

CG4_FR_ Q101   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [25]
               Refusal

CG4_FR_Q102   **Is he your step-son?**

        1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
        2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
             Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
             Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q103   **Is she your step-daughter?**

        1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
        2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
             Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
             Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* ***CG4_ORGANIZATIN***
             {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q104   **Is he your step-father?**

    1   Yes   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ORGANIZATIN**
    2   No   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ORGANIZATIN**
       Don't know   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ORGANIZATIN**
       Refusal   *Go to Creation of derived data element:* **CG4_ORGANIZATIN**
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q105   **Is she your step-mother?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

Creation of derived data element: **CG4_ORGANIZATIN**	(^ipLongTermReceiver is an organization, either non-governmental (including clients and patients of self-employed professionals) or governmental (all levels))
IF ((CG4_FR_Q100 = Non-Governmental Organization) or (CG4_FR_Q100 = government)) then CG4_ORGANIZATIN := yes Else if (CG4_FR_Q100 = REFUSAL) then CG4_ORGANIZATIN := REFUSAL Else if (CG4_FR_Q100 = DONTKNOW) then CG4_ORGANIZATIN := DONTKNOW Else CG4_ORGANIZATIN := no	

CG4_FR_E107   If (CG4_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q115*
               else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q107*

CG4_FR_Q107   **What is ^ipLongTermReceiver's age?**

    1   **65-69**
    2   **70-74**
    3   **75-79**
    4   **80-84**
    5   **85-89**
    6   **90 +**
   95   Person is deceased
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TAgeRange_FR_CG4}

CG4_FR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, how often did you see ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **daily?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E120*
    2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E120*
    3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E120*
    4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E120*
          Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_E120*
          Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_E120*
          {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_Q115   **During the past 12 months, how often did you see people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **daily?**
    2   **at least once a week?**
    3   **at least once a month?**
    4   **less than once a month?**
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_E120   If (CG4_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q125*
          else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q120*

CG4_FR_Q120   **During the past 12 months, how often did you have contact by letter,
               email or telephone with ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it ...**

    INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

        1   **daily?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E200*
        2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E200*
        3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E200*
        4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_E200*
             Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_E200*
             Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_E200*
             {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_Q125   **During the past 12 months, did you have contact by letter, email or
               telephone with people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it....**

    INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

        1   **daily?**
        2   **at least once a week?**
        3   **at least once a month?**
        4   **less than once a month?**
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_E200   If (CG4_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_E300*
               else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q200*

CG4_FR_Q200   **What is ^ipLongTermReceiver's sex?**

        1   **Male**
        2   **Female**
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TGender_Dk}

CG4_FR_E220   If (CG4_FR_Q107 = **deceased**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q230*
               else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q220*

CG4_FR_Q220   **Does / Did ^ipLongTermProvider live ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **in the same building as you?**
    2   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
    3   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
    4   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
    5   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TParentDwelling}

CG4_FR_Q230   **Do / Did you provide assistance to ^ipLongTermReceiver for palliative care?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E300   If (CG4_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q301*
                else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q300*

CG4_FR_Q300   **How long ago did you begin to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    1   Less than 1 month   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
    2   1 month to less than 3 months   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
    3   3 months to less than 6 months   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
    4   6 months to less than 1 year   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
    5   1 year to less than 2 years   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
    6   2 years or more   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
        Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
        Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_E314*
        {TAssistanceLength}

CG4_FR_Q301 **How long ago did you begin to assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

1 Less than 1 month
2 1 month to less than 3 months
3 3 months to less than 6 months
4 6 months to less than 1 year
5 1 year to less than 2 years
6 2 years or more
Don't know
Refusal
{TAssistanceLength}

CG4_FR_E314 If (CG4_ORGANIZATIN = **yes**) then *Go to CG4_FR_Q316*
else *Go to CG4_FR_E315*

CG4_FR_E315 If (CG4_FR_Q107 = **Person is deceased**) then *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*
else *Go to CG4_FR_Q315*

CG4_FR_Q315 **Do you expect to continue to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

1 Yes *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*
2 No *Go to CG4_FR_Q325*
Don't know *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*
Refusal *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q316 **Do you expect to continue to assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

1 Yes *Go to End of module*
2 No *Go to CG4_FR_Q327*
Don't know *Go to End of module*
Refusal *Go to End of module*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q325   **Why do you not expect to continue to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   No longer needs assistance
    12   Care receiver has died
    13   Care receiver moved
    14   Care giver moved
    15   Care receiver changed jobs
    16   Care giver changed jobs
    17   Other
    95   No other reason
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E326   If (CG4_FR_Q325 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q326*
          else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*

CG4_FR_Q326   **Other, please specify:**

    STRING [50]   *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q330*

CG4_FR_Q327   **Why do you not expect to continue to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark all that apply

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum of 3 answers

    11   No longer needs assistance
    12   Care receiver has died
    13   Care receiver moved
    14   Care giver moved
    15   Care receiver changed jobs
    16   Care giver changed jobs
    17   Other
    95   No other reason
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E328   If (CG4_FR_Q327 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q328*
                else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_FR_Q328   **Other, please specify:**

                STRING [50]   *Go to End of module*
                Refusal   *Go to End of module*

CG4_FR_Q330   **Who arranged for you to assist ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

        11   Spouse/partner of respondent
        12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
        13   Son of respondent
        14   Daughter of respondent
        15   Father of respondent
        16   Mother of respondent
        17   Brother of respondent
        18   Sister of respondent
        20   Grandson of respondent
        21   Granddaughter of respondent
        22   Grandfather of respondent
        23   Grandmother of respondent
        30   Son-in-law of respondent
        31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
        32   Father-in-law of respondent
        33   Mother-in-law of respondent
        34   Brother-in-law of respondent
        35   Sister-in-law of respondent
        40   Nephew of respondent
        41   Niece of respondent
        42   Uncle of respondent
        43   Aunt of respondent
        44   Cousin of respondent
        70   Same sex partner of respondent
        80   Close friend of respondent
        81   Neighbour of respondent
        82   Co-worker of respondent
        83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients
                and patients of self-employed professionals)
        84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
        85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
        86   Government (All levels and taxes)
                Don't know
                Refusal
                {TRelationshipToResp}

CG4_FR_E331   If (CG4_FR_Q330 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q331*
                else   *Go to CG4_FR_E332*

CG4_FR_ Q331   **Other, please specify:**

                STRING [25]
                Refusal

CG4_FR_E332   If (CG4_FR_Q330 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q332*
                Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E333*

CG4_FR_Q332   **Is he your step-son?**

                1   Yes
                2   No
                      Don't know
                      Refusal
                      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E333   If (CG4_FR_Q330 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CG4_FR_Q333*
                then
                Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E334*

CG4_FR_Q333   **Is she your step-daughter?**

                1   Yes
                2   No
                      Don't know
                      Refusal
                      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E334   If (CG4_FR_Q330 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q334*
                Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E335*

CG4_FR_Q334   **Is he your step-father?**

                1   Yes
                2   No
                      Don't know
                      Refusal
                      {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E335   If (CG4_FR_Q330 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q335*
                                    Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E345*

CG4_FR_Q335   **Is she your step-mother?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E345   If (CG4_FR_Q107 = **Person is deceased**) then   *Go to End of module*
                                    else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q345*

CG4_FR_Q345 **Who would take over assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver if you were not available?**

INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.

INTERVIEWER : Maximum of 3 answers

11   Spouse/partner of respondent
12   Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
13   Son of respondent
14   Daughter of respondent
15   Father of respondent
16   Mother of respondent
17   Brother of respondent
18   Sister of respondent
20   Grandson of respondent
21   Granddaughter of respondent
22   Grandfather of respondent
23   Grandmother of respondent
30   Son-in-law of respondent
31   Daughter-in-law of respondent
32   Father-in-law of respondent
33   Mother-in-law of respondent
34   Brother-in-law of respondent
35   Sister-in-law of respondent
40   Nephew of respondent
41   Niece of respondent
42   Uncle of respondent
43   Aunt of respondent
44   Cousin of respondent
70   Same sex partner of respondent
80   Close friend of respondent
81   Neighbour of respondent
82   Co-worker of respondent
83   Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
84   Paid employee/worker of respondent
85   Other (Do not include organizations here)
86   Government (All levels and taxes)
95   No other person or organization
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TRelationshipToResp_NoOtherPerson}

CG4_FR_E346   If (CG4_FR_Q345 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q346*
                 else   *Go to CG4_FR_E352*

CG4_FR_ Q346   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [50]
Refusal

CG4_FR_E352   If (CG4_FR_Q345 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q352*
Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E353*

CG4_FR_Q352   **Is he your step-son?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E353   If (CG4_FR_Q345 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CG4_FR_Q353*
then
Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E354*

CG4_FR_Q353   **Is she your step-daughter?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E354   If (CG4_FR_Q345 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q354*
Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E355*

CG4_FR_Q354   **Is he your step-father?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E355   If (CG4_FR_Q345 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q355*
               Else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q360*

CG4_FR_Q355   **Is she your step-mother?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q360   **If you could not assist ^ipLongTermReceiver, would
               ^ipLongTermReceiver have difficulty finding assistance from someone
               else?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q370   **In the past 12 months, have you checked up on ^ipLongTermReceiver to
               make sure that he/she was okay by visiting or telephone him/her?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q380   **In the past 12 months, have you provided ^ipLongTermReceiver with
               emotional support?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_ Q381   **Why does ^ipLongTermReceiver turn to you for emotional support?**
               Is it ...

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Maximum of 3 answers

      11   **because they are a member of the family?**
      12   **because they have known you for a long time?**
      13   **because you are a very close friend?**
      14   **because you have experienced similar problems?**
      15   **because they helped you with (during) a similar situation?**
      16   **because you are trained to provide emotional support?**
      17   **because of some other reason?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

CG4_FR_E382   If (CG4_FR_Q381 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q382*
            else   *Go to CG4_FR_Q400*

CG4_FR_ Q382   **Other, please specify:**

      STRING [25]
      Refusal

CG4_FR_Q400   **Are you the primary care giver for ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to End of module*
            Don't know   *Go to End of module*
            Refusal   *Go to End of module*
            {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q410   **Does / Did anyone provide you with support to enable you to give care to**
               ^ipLongTermReceiver?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q420   **Does / Did anyone assist ^ipLongTermReceiver if you need to take a break or need to take care of your responsibilities?**

　　1　　Yes
　　2　　No　　　　　　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　　Don't know　　　*Go to End of module*
　　　　　Refusal　　　　　*Go to End of module*

CG4_FR_Q430   **Who?**

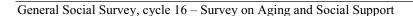　　　　UNDERLINE INTERVIEWER :　Mark all that apply.

　　　　INTERVIEWER :　Maximum of 3 answers

　　11　　Spouse/partner of respondent
　　12　　Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
　　13　　Son of respondent
　　14　　Daughter of respondent
　　15　　Father of respondent
　　16　　Mother of respondent
　　17　　Brother of respondent
　　18　　Sister of respondent
　　20　　Grandson of respondent
　　21　　Granddaughter of respondent
　　22　　Grandfather of respondent
　　23　　Grandmother of respondent
　　30　　Son-in-law of respondent
　　31　　Daughter-in-law of respondent
　　32　　Father-in-law of respondent
　　33　　Mother-in-law of respondent
　　34　　Brother-in-law of respondent
　　35　　Sister-in-law of respondent
　　40　　Nephew of respondent
　　41　　Niece of respondent
　　42　　Uncle of respondent
　　43　　Aunt of respondent
　　44　　Cousin of respondent
　　70　　Same sex partner of respondent
　　80　　Close friend of respondent
　　81　　Neighbour of respondent
　　82　　Co-worker of respondent
　　83　　Non-Governmental Organization (Includes clients and patients of self-employed professionals)
　　84　　Paid employee/worker of respondent
　　85　　Other (Do not include organizations here)
　　86　　Government (All levels and taxes)
　　　　　Don't know
　　　　　Refusal
　　　　　{TRelationshipToResp}

CG4_FR_E431   If (CG4_FR_Q430 = **Other**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q431*
               else   *Go to CG4_FR_E432*

CG4_FR_Q431   **Other, please specify:**

               STRING [50]
               Refusal

CG4_FR_E432   If (CG4_FR_Q430 = **Son of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q432*
               Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E433*

CG4_FR_Q432   **Is he your step-son?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E433   If (CG4_FR_Q430 = **Daughter of respondent**)   *Go to CG4_FR_Q433*
               then
               Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E434*

CG4_FR_Q433   **Is she your step-daughter?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E434   If (CG4_FR_Q430 = **Father of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q434*
               Else   *Go to CG4_FR_E435*

CG4_FR_Q434   **Is he your step-father?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_E435   If (CG4_FR_Q430 = **Mother of respondent**) then   *Go to CG4_FR_Q435*
               Else   *Go to End of module*

CG4_FR_Q435   **Is she your step-mother?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal
             {TYesNoDontknow}

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Full Roster}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Inside Home (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN <> yes

CG4_FR_QINT5 **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with meal preparation, meal clean-up, housecleaning, laundry and sewing.**

CG4_FR_Q500 **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1 Yes *Go to CG4_FR_Q511*
2 No
Don't know *Go to End of module*
Refusal *Go to End of module*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q505 **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to End of module*
Don't know *Go to End of module*
Refusal *Go to End of module*
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q511 **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

meal preparation and clean-up?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q512 **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

house cleaning?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q513 **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

laundry and sewing?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q520 **Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

         1..12
         Don't know
         Refusal

CG4_FR_Q530 **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks? Was it ...**

   <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1	**daily?**	
2	**at least once a week?**	*Go to CG4_FR_Q542*
3	**at least once a month?**	*Go to CG4_FR_Q543*
4	**less than once a month?**	*Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
	Don't know	*Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
	Refusal	*Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
	{TFreqTime_FR}	

CG4_FR_Q541 **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q550*

CG4_FR_Q542 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q550*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q550*

CG4_FR_Q543 **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG4_FR_Q550 **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Inside Home_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Inside Home for an organization (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_45to64_InsideHome.CG4_IH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes

CG4_FRo_QINT5   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with meal preparation, meal clean-up, housecleaning, laundry and sewing.**

CG4_FRo_Q500   **Have you assisted people with at least one of these activities on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q511   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

    meal preparation and clean-up?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q512 **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

house cleaning?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q513 **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

laundry and sewing?

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal
{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q520 **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q530 **During the time that you assited people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1	**daily?**	
2	**at least once a week?**	*Go to CG4_FRo_Q542*
3	**at least once a month?**	*Go to CG4_FRo_Q543*
4	**less than once a month?**	*Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
	Don't know	*Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
	Refusal	*Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
	{TFreqTime_FR}	

CG4_FRo_Q541   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*

CG4_FRo_Q542   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q550*

CG4_FRo_Q543   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

1..10
Don't know
Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q550   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with these tasks on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, or laundry and sewing.

INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

1..600
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Inside Home_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Outside Home (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN <> yes

CG4_FR_QINT6   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with house maintenance or outdoor work.**

CG4_FR_Q600   **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes   *Go to CG4_FR_Q611*
    2   No
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q605   **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q611   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

    house maintenance?

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q612   **Did ^ipLongTermProvider assist you with ...**

               outdoor work?

      1   Yes
      2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q620   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

      INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

               1..12
               Don't know
               Refusal

CG4_FR_Q630   **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks? Was it ...**

      INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

      INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

      1   **daily?**
      2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q642*
      3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q643*
      4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q644*
               Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*
               Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*
               {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_Q641   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

      INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

               1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*
               Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*
               Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*

CG4_FR_Q642   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

        1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*
        Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*
        Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q650*

CG4_FR_Q643   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

        1..10
        Don't know
        Refusal

CG4_FR_Q650   **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks on each occasion?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

        1..600
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Outside Home_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Outside Home for an organization (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_OutsideHome.CG4_OH_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes**

CG4_FRo_QINT6   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with house maintenance or outdoor work.**

CG4_FRo_Q600   **Have you assisted people with at least one of these activities on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CG4_FRo_Q611   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

house maintenance?

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q612   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with...**

outdoor work?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q620   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

         1..12
         Don't know
         Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q630   **During the time that you assited people on behalf of ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **daily?**
    2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q642*
    3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q643*
    4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q644*
         Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*
         Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*
         {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FRo_Q641   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

         1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*
         Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*
         Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*

CG4_FRo_Q642 **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q650*

CG4_FRo_Q643 **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q650 **About how much time do you spend assisting people with these tasks on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER : Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

INTERVIEWER : Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

INTERVIEWER : Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Outside Home_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Transportation (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where**
CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN <> yes

CG4_FR_QINT7   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.**

CG4_FR_Q700   **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes   *Go to CG4_FR_Q711*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q705   **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to ^ipLongTermReceiver with at least one of these activities?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q711   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

    shopping for groceries or other necessities?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q712   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

               providing transportation?

     1   Yes
     2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q713   **Did you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

               doing your banking or bill paying?

     1   Yes
     2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal
               {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q720   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist**
               ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?

     INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                      providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

               1..12
               Don't know
               Refusal

CG4_FR_Q730   **During the time that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did**
               you assist ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks? Was it ...

     INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities,
                      providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

     INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

     1   **daily?**
     2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q742*
     3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q743*
     4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
               Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
               Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
               {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FR_Q741   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*

CG4_FR_Q742   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1..10   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FR_Q750*

CG4_FR_Q743   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    1..10
    Don't know
    Refusal

CG4_FR_Q750   **About how much time do you spend assisting ^ipLongTermReceiver with these tasks on each occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude time spent for transportation

    1..600
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_Assistance Transportation_FR}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Transportation for an organization (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_Transportation.CG4_TR_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN = yes**

CG4_FRo_QINT7   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months you assisted someone with shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.**

CG4_FRo_Q700   **Have you assisted people with at least one of these activities on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1	Yes	
2	No	*Go to End of module*
	Don't know	*Go to End of module*
	Refusal	*Go to End of module*
	{TYesNoDontknow}	

CG4_FRo_Q711   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

shopping for groceries or other necessities?

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q712   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

providing transportation?

1	Yes
2	No
	Don't know
	Refusal
	{TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q713   **Did you assist people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver with ...**

doing their banking or bill paying?

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FRo_Q720   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..12
Don't know
Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q730   **During the time that you assited people on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver, how often did you assist people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **daily?**
2   **at least once a week?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q742*
3   **at least once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q743*
4   **less than once a month?**   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
    Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
    Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
    {TFreqTime_FR}

CG4_FRo_Q741   **What is the number of times daily that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*

CG4_FRo_Q742   **What is the number of times weekly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

        1..10   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
        Don't know   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*
        Refusal   *Go to CG4_FRo_Q750*

CG4_FRo_Q743   **What is the number of times monthly that you assisted people with these tasks on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

        1..10
        Don't know
        Refusal

CG4_FRo_Q750   **About how much time do you spend assisting people with these tasks on each occasion on behalf of ^ipLongTermReceiver?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include shopping for groceries or other necessities, providing transportation or doing their banking or bill paying.

    INTERVIEWER :   Record in minutes/per occasion assisted

    INTERVIEWER :   Exclude time spent for transportation

        1..600
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{CareGiving_45to64_AssistanceTransportation_FR_org}*

Module: Care Giving – Assistance Personal Care (45 to 64)

Respondents entering module: **Respondents where
CareGiving_45to64_PersonalCare.CG4_PC_Q130 = yes
And
CareGiving_45to64_FullRoster.CG4_ORGANIZATIN <>
yes**

CG4_FR_QINT8   **Earlier in the interview, you indicated that during the past 12 months
you assisted someone with personal care.**

CG4_FR_Q800   **Have you assisted ^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

    1   Yes   *Go to CG4_FR_Q820*
    2   No
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q805   **Have you made arrangements for assistance to be provided to
^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TYesNoDontknow}

CG4_FR_Q820   **Over the past year, how many months did you assist
^ipLongTermReceiver with personal care?**

    INTERVIEWER :   Activities include assistance with bathing, toileting, care of
toenails/fingernails, brushing teeth, shampooing and hair care or
dressing.

    1..12
    Don't know
    Refusal

RE_Q196   **Other, please specify**:

               STRING [50]
               Refusal

RE_Q220   **Just before your retirement, were you working at a job or business?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to RE_Q260*
               Refusal   *Go to RE_Q260*
               {TYesNo}

RE_Q230   **Just before your retirement, did you work 30 hours or more per week?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
               Refusal

RE_Q235   **In the 12 months before your retirement, for HOW many weeks were you employed?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity
                              leave.

               1..52
               Don't know
               Refusal

RE_Q240   **Just before your retirement, were you mainly ...**

        <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

        1   **a paid worker?**
        2   **self-employed?**
        3   **an unpaid family worker?**
               Refusal
               { TWorkType_RE}

RE_Q251 **For whom were you working just before you retired?**
(Name of business, government department or agency, or person)

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_Q252 **What kind of business, industry or service was this?**
(Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services)

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_Q253 **What kind of work were you doing?**
(Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician)

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_Q254 **In that work, what were your most important activities or duties?**
(Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner)

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_E260 If (RE_ Q254 = **Response**) or
(RE_ Q254 = **Nonresponse**) then   *Go to RE_ Q270*

RE_Q260 **Just before your retirement, were you ...**

  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

  1   **on short term sick leave?**
  2   **on long term disability?**
  3   **unemployed?**
  4   **on leave from work without pay?**
  5   **on leave from work with pay?**
  6   Other
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TBeforeRetirement }

RE_E261 If (RE_Q260 = **Other)** then   *Go to RE_Q261*
        else   *Go to RE_Q271*

RE_Q261   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_Q271   **Why did you retire? Was it because …**

your employer offered an early retirement incentive?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q272   Why did you retire? Was it because …

your employer had a mandatory retirement policy?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q273   Why did you retire? Was it because …

new technology was introduced?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q274   Why did you retire? Was it because …

your health required it?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q275   Why did you retire? Was it because …

you had completed the required years of service to qualify for a pension?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q276   Why did you retire? Was it because …

you were unemployed and could not find a job?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q277   Why did you retire? Was it because …

retirement was financially possible?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q278   Why did you retire? Was it because …

you needed to take care of a family member?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q279   Why did you retire? Was it because …

you wanted to stop working?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q280   Why did you retire? Was it because …

you no longer enjoyed your work?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q281   Why did you retire? Was it because …

you wanted to do other things?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q282   Why did you retire? Was it because …

your job was downsized?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q283   Why did you retire? Was it because …

of some other reason?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_E284   If (RE_Q283 = **Other)** then   *Go to RE_Q284*
           else   *Go to RE_Q285*

RE_Q284   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_Q285   **Was your retirement voluntary, did you want to retire?**

1   Yes
2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q290   **How would you describe your health at the time you retired? Compared to others your age, would you say that your health was...**

    INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **excellent?**
2   **very good?**
3   **good?**
4   **fair?**
5   **poor?**
        Don't know
        Refusal
        {TCompare}

RE_Q300   **Were you married or in a common-law relationship when you retired?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to RE_Q350*
        Refusal   *Go to RE_Q350*

RE_Q310   **Was your spouse/partner retired already when you retired?**

1   Yes
2   No
3   Retired simultaneously
4   Never worked
        Refusal
        {TYesNoRetire}

RE_Q322   **Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner. Was your decision to retire influenced by ...**

    your spouse/partner's health?

1   Yes
2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q323   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner.
           Was your decision to retire influenced by ...

           pressure from spouse/partner to retire?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RE_Q324   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner.
           Was your decision to retire influenced by ...

           pressure from spouse/partner to continue working?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RE_E324   If RE_Q310 = <4> (Never worked) Go to RE_Q350

RE_Q325   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner.
           Was your decision to retire influenced by ...

           your spouse/partner's retirement?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

RE_Q326   Sometimes people's reasons for retirement are influenced by their spouse/partner.
           Was your decision to retire influenced by ...

           deciding to retire at the same time as your spouse/partner?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

RE_Q350   **Do you receive a pension or retirement benefits from any of your former employers?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to RE_Q410*
      Refusal   *Go to RE_Q410*
      {TYesNo}

RE_Q360   **Are these benefits adjusted regularly for changes in the cost of living?**

1   Yes
2   No
3   Partially adjusted
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TYesNoPartiallyAdjusted}

RE_Q410   **Compared to the year before you retired, would you say that you are now better off financially, worse off, or about the same?**

1   Better
2   Worse
3   Same
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TBetterOff}

RE_Q420   **Compared to the year before you retired, do you now enjoy life more, less or about the same?**

1   More
2   Less
3   About the same
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TEnjoy}

RE_Q431   **At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...**

you were able to work fewer days without affecting your pension?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

RE_Q432   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

you were able to work shorter days without affecting your pension?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q433   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

your vacation leave was increased without affecting your pension?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q434   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

your salary was increased?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q435   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

mandatory retirement policies had not existed?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q436   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

your health had been better?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

RE_Q437   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

you could have worked part time?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q438   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

you could have found suitable care giving arrangements?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_Q439   At the time of your first retirement, would you have continued to do paid work if ...

for some other reason?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

RE_E441   If (RE_Q439 = **Other**) then   *Go to RE_Q441*
           else   *Go to RE_Q510*

RE_Q441   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [50]
Refusal

RE_Q510   **Did you do any paid work at any time at a job or business after your first retirement?**

1   Yes   *Go to RE_Q530*
2   No
Refusal

RE_Q520   **Did you look for paid work at any time after your first retirement?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RE_Q530   **What were the main reasons that you looked for paid work or accepted paid work after you first retired? Was it because of ...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    11   **financial considerations?**
    12   **care giving duties were no longer required?**
    13   **improvement in health?**
    14   **family pressure?**
    15   **pressure from employer?**
    16   **did not like retirement?**
    17   Other
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TWorkAfterRetirement}

Creation of derived data element:	Reason that the respondent looked for paid work or accepted paid work after their first retirement RE_Q530_FINANC, RE_Q530_NLONG, RE_Q530_HEALTH, RE_Q530_FAMILY, RE_Q530_EMPLOY, RE_Q530_NOT_LK, RE_Q530_OTHER
Each response to RE_Q530 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no, none of the above, don't know or refusal. For example, if the responses to RE_Q530 are "financial considerations" family pressure" then RE_Q530_FINANC := yes RE_Q530_NLONG := no RE_Q530_HEALTH := no RE_Q530_FAMILY := yes RE_Q530_EMPLOY:= no RE_Q530_NOT_LK := no RE_Q530_OTHER := no If the response for RE_Q530 = don't know, then all the derived data elements are set to don't know. If the response for RE_Q530 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.	

RE_E531   If (RE_Q530 = **Other**) then   *Go to RE_Q531*
           else   *Go to RE_Q600*

RE_Q531   **Other, please specify:**

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

RE_Q600   **Are you currently retired?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to end of module*
           Refusal   *Go to end of module*

RE_Q610M   **In what month and year did you retire for the last time?** (month)

      1   January
      2   February
      3   March
      4   April
      5   May
      6   June
      7   July
      8   August
      9   September
     10   October
     11   November
     12   December
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TMonthDontknow}

RE_Q610Y   In what month and year did you retire for the last time? (year)

           1920..2001
           Don't know
           Refusal

RE_E610A   If (RE_Q610Y = **Don't know**) or
           (RE_Q610Y = **Refusal)** then   *Go to RE_Q610A*
           else   *Go to RE_Q670*

RE_Q610A   **How old were you when you retired for the last time?** (age)

　　　　　　15..95
　　　　　　Don't know
　　　　　　Refusal

RE_Q670   **Why did you retire for the last time? Was it because…**

　　　<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>　　Mark all that apply.

　　　<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>　　Read categories to respondent

　　11　**your employer offered an early retirement incentive**
　　12　**your employer had a mandatory retirement policy**
　　13　**new technology was introduced**
　　14　**your health required it**
　　15　**you had completed the required years of service**
　　16　**you were unemployed and could not find a job**
　　17　**retirement was financially possible**
　　18　**you needed to take care of a family member**
　　19　**you wanted to stop working**
　　20　**you no longer enjoyed your work**
　　21　**you wanted to do other things**
　　22　Other
　　　　Refusal

Creation of derived data element:	Reason why the respondent retired for the last time RE_Q670_INCENT, RE_Q670_POLICY, RE_Q670_TECH, RE_Q670_HEALTH, RE_Q670_YEARS, RE_Q670_NO_JOB, RE_Q670_FINANC, RE_Q670_CARE, RE_Q670_STOP, RE_Q670_ENJOY, RE_Q670_THINGS, RE_Q670_OTHER

Each response to RE_Q670 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no or refusal.

For example, if the responses to RE_Q670 are "Your employer offered an early retirement incentive" and "Your health required it" then

RE_Q670_INCENT := yes
RE_Q670_POLICY := no
RE_Q670_TECH := no
RE_Q670_HEALTH := yes
RE_Q670_YEARS := no
RE_Q670_NO_JOB := no
RE_Q670_FINANC := no
RE_Q670_CARE := no
RE_Q670_STOP := no
RE_Q670_ENJOY := no
RE_Q670_THINGS := no
RE_Q670_OTHER := no

If the response for RE_Q670 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

RE_E671   If (RE_Q670 = **Other**) then   *Go to RE_Q671*
           else   *Go to RE_Q700*

RE_Q671   **Other, please specify:**

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

RE_Q700   **In your last paid job, did you work 30 hours or more per week?**

           1   Yes
           2   No
                Refusal

End of module   *{Retirement Experience of Respondent }*

Section 8: Social Contact of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Social Contact of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Social Contact of Respondent __.__

Module: Relatives Still Living

RSL_QINT   **The following questions are about all your family. Include all persons related by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law.**

RSL_Q110   **How many brothers do you have who are still living?**

      0..20
      Don't know
      Refusal

RSL_Q120   **How many sisters do you have who are still living?**

      0..20
      Don't know
      Refusal

RSL_Q130   **How many daughters have you ever raised who are still living? Include birth, step-, and adopted daughters.**

      0..20
      Don't know
      Refusal

RSL_Q140   **How many sons have you ever raised who are still living? Include birth, step-, and adopted sons.**

      0..20
      Don't know
      Refusal

RSL_Q150   **How many granddaughters do you have who are still living?**

      0..50
      Don't know
      Refusal

RSL_Q160   **How many grandsons do you have who are still living?**

0..50
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{Relatives Still Living}*

Module: Mother Still Living

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

MSL_E110   If (Respondent Birth Mother in hhld = **yes**) or
(Respondent Adopted Mother in hhld = **yes**) then   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: MotherLiving*

else   *Go to MSL_Q110*

MSL_Q110   **Is your mother still living?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: MotherLiving*
Don't know   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: MotherLiving*
Refusal   *Go to **Creation of derived data element**: MotherLiving*
{TYesNoDontknow}

MSL_Q130   **Does your mother live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
Don't know
Refusal
{TParentDwelling}

Creation of derived data element:	MotherLiving

If (Respondent Birth Mother in hhld = **Yes**
Or
Respondent Adopted Mother in hhld = **Yes**)
Or
MSL_Q110 = **Yes**)
Then MotherLiving := Yes
Else MotherLiving := MSL_Q110

End of module   *{Mother Still Living}*

Module: Father Still Living

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

FSL_E110   If (Respondent Birth Father in hhld = **yes**) or   *Go to* **Creation of derived**
            (Respondent Adopted Father in hhld = **yes**) then   *data element: FatherLiving*

            else   *Go to FSL_Q110*

FSL_Q110   **Is your father still living?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to* **Creation of derived data element***: FatherLiving*
            Don't know   *Go to* **Creation of derived data element***: FatherLiving*
            Refusal   *Go to* **Creation of derived data element***: FatherLiving*
            {TYesNoDontknow}

FSL_E120   If (MotherStillLiving.MSL_Q110 = **Yes**) then   *Go to FSL_Q120*
            else   *Go to FSL_Q130*

FSL_Q120   **Do your mother and father live together?**

      1   Yes   *Go to* **Creation of derived data element***:*
                                  MotherFatherLivingTogether
      2   No
            Refusal   *Go to* **Creation of derived data element***:*
                                  MotherFatherLivingTogether

FSL_Q130   **Does your father live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
      Don't know
      Refusal
      {TParentDwelling}

Creation of derived data element:	FatherLiving
If (Respondent Birth Father in hhld = **Yes**
or
Respondent Adopted Father in hhld = **Yes**)
or
FSL_Q110 = **Yes)**
Then FatherLiving := Yes
Else FatherLiving := FSL_Q110

Creation of derived data element:	MotherFatherLivingTogether
If ((Respondent Birth Mother in hhld = **Yes**
or
Respondent Adopted Mother in hhld = **Yes**)
and
(Respondent Birth Father in hhld = **Yes**
or
Respondent Adopted Father in hhld = **Yes**))
or
FSL_Q120 = **Yes**
Then MotherFatherLivingTogether := Yes
Else MotherFatherLivingTogether := No

End of module   *{Father Still Living}*

Module: Parents of Respondent's Partner

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law**

PRP_Q110   **Are your spouse's/partner's parents still living?**

1   Yes, both living
2   Only mother-in-law living   *Go to PRP_Q230*
3   Only father-in-law living   *Go to PRP_Q330*
4   No, neither living   *Go to End of module*
     Don't know   *Go to End of module*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*
     {TParentStillLive}

PRP_Q120   **Do they live together?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PRP_Q230*
     Don't know   *Go to End of module*
     Refusal   *Go to End of module*
     {TYesNoDontknow}

PRP_Q130   **Do they live ...**

   UNDERLINE INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **in the same household as you?**
2   **in the same building as you?**
3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TParentDwelling}

PRP_E130   *Go to End of module*

PRP_Q230   **Does she live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **in the same household as you?**
   2   **in the same building as you?**
   3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot
       or bus)
   4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an
       hour by car)
   5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a
       two hour visit)
   6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TParentDwelling}

PRP_E330   If (PRP_Q120 = **No)** then   *Go to PRP_Q330*
                     else   *Go to End of module*

PRP_Q330   **Does he live ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

   1   **in the same household as you?**
   2   **in the same building as you?**
   3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot
       or bus)
   4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an
       hour by car)
   5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a
       two hour visit)
   6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TParentDwelling}

End of module   *{Parents of Respondent's Partner}*

Module: Closest Friend of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

CF_Q110   **How many relatives do you feel close to? Exclude your immediate family.**
(Exclude spouse/partner, parents, brothers, sisters and children. Include aunts, uncles, cousins, nieces, nephews, in-laws, etc.)

    0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CF_Q120   **Are you very satisfied, satisfied, dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the kind and frequency of contact you have with family members, including personal contact, phone calls, e-mails and letters?**

  1   Very satisfied
  2   Satisfied
  3   Dissatisfied
  4   Very dissatisfied
  5   No Opinion
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TSatisfy_5}

CF_Q130   **How many people do you consider close MALE friends? Exclude all family members.**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude immediate family and other relatives.

    0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CF_Q140   **How many people do you consider close FEMALE friends? Exclude all family members.**

<u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Exclude immediate family and other relatives.

    0..95
Don't know
Refusal

CF_E210   If (CF_Q130 >= 1 and CF_Q130 <= 95)
           or (CF_Q140 >= 1 and CF_Q140 <= 95) then   *Go to CF_QINT*
           Else   *Go to CF_Q320*

CF_QINT   **The next few questions are about your closest (best) friend. Again, exclude all family members.**

CF_E211   If (Respondent's Marital Status = **Married**)
           or
           (Respondent's Marital Status = **Common-law**) then   *Go to CF_Q215*
           else   *Go to CF_Q210*

CF_Q210   **Is your closest BEST friend male or female?**

     1   Male
     2   Female
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TGender}

CF_Q220   **Excluding your spouse/partner, is your closest BEST friend male or female?**

     1   Male
     2   Female
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TGender}

CF_Q230   **Does this friend live ...**

           INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

     1   **in the same household as you?**
     2   **in the same building as you?**
     3   **in the same neighbourhood or community as you?** (30 minutes or less by foot or bus)
     4   **in the surrounding area to your neighbourhood or community?** (less than an hour by car)
     5   **less than a half day's journey each way by land travel?** (A round trip with a two hour visit)
     6   **more than a half day's journey each way by land travel?**
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TParentDwelling}

CF_Q320   **Are you very satisfied, satisfied, dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the kind and frequency of contact you have with friends, including personal contact, phone calls, e-mails and letters?**

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Dissatisfied
4   Very dissatisfied
5   No opinion
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TSatisfy_5}

End of module   *{Closest Friend of Respondent}*

Section 9: Life Experiences of Respondent

Module : Life Experiences

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Life Experiences of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Life Experiences of Respondent __.__

LE_Q110   **How one feels at any particular time is affected by life experiences. In the past twelve months have you...**

            changed or lost a job?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

LE_Q120   How one feels at any particular time is affected by life experiences. In the past twelve months have you...

            had a family member or a friend seriously ill or injured?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

LE_Q130   How one feels at any particular time is affected by life experiences. In the past twelve months have you...

            had a person move into or leave your home?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

LE_Q140   How one feels at any particular time is affected by life experiences. In the past
           twelve months have you...

           had a death in the family?

       1   Yes
       2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

LE_Q150   How one feels at any particular time is affected by life experiences. In the past
           twelve months have you...

           had a death of a close friend?

       1   Yes
       2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

LE_Q160   How one feels at any particular time is affected by life experiences. In the past
           twelve months have you...

           had a serious illness or injury?

       1   Yes
       2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TYesNoDontknow}

LE_Q210   **Would you describe your life as ....**

           <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

       1   **very stressful?**
       2   **somewhat stressful?**
       3   **not very stressful?**
       4   **not at all stressful?**
       5   No opinion
           Don't know
           Refusal
           {TStress}

LE_Q220   **Are you very satisfied, satisfied, dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with your life in general?**

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Dissatisfied
4   Very dissatisfied
5   No opinion
     Don't know
     Refusal
     { TSatisfy_5}

LE_Q310   **How much control do you feel you have in making decisions that affect your everyday activities?   Do you have ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

INTERVIEWER :   Mark only one

1   **no control?**
2   **control over few or some decisions (not very much)?**
3   **control over most decisions?**
4   **control over all decisions?**
     Don't know
     Refusal
     { TControl}

End of module   *{ Life Experiences }*

Section 10: Housing Characteristics of Respondent

Module : Dwelling of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Housing Characteristics of Respondent ..-..-....

Start time of section Housing Characteristics of Respondent __.__

DOR_QINT1   **The following questions are about your housing needs and characteristics.**

DOR_Q110   **In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a...**

INTERVIEWER :   If respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment.

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **single detached house?**
2   **semi-detached or double?** (side by side)
3   **garden home, town-house or row house?**
4   **duplex?** (one above the other)
5   **low-rise apartment?** (less than 5 stories)
6   **high-rise apartment?** (5 or more stories)
7   **mobile home or trailer?**
8   Other
      Refusal
      {TDwelling}

DOR_E111   If (DOR_Q110 = **Other**) then   *Go to DOR_Q111*
            else   *Go to DOR_E115*

DOR_Q111   **Other, please specify:**

            STRING [50]
            Refusal

DOR_E115   If (Respondent Age >= **55**
            and
            Respondent Age <= **120**) then   *Go to DOR_Q115*
            else   *Go to DOR_Q120*

DOR_Q115   **Are you now living in any kind of senior's housing where minimum age is restricted?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Refusal
        {TYesNo}

DOR_Q116   **Is nursing care available in your dwelling?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q120   **Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to DOR_Q210*
        Refusal   *Go to DOR_Q210*

DOR_Q210   **How long have you lived in this dwelling?**

   1   Less than 6 months
   2   6 months to less than 1 year
   3   1 year to less than 3 years
   4   3 years to less than 5 years
   5   5 years and over   *Go to DOR_Q240*
        Don't know   *Go to DOR_Q240*
        Refusal   *Go to DOR_Q240*
        {TLengthLivedDwelling}

DOR_Q220   **What was the reason for your last change in dwelling?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

    11   To provide care support
    12   To receive care support
    13   Job change or transfer (by self or spouse/partner)
    14   Retirement (of self or spouse/partner)
    15   Decline in health (of self or spouse/partner)
    16   Separation or divorce
    17   Death of spouse/partner
    18   Financial reasons
    19   Previous home was too big
    20   Previous home was too small
    21   Wanted more opportunities for recreation, leisure and physical activity
    22   To be closer to family
    23   Other
            Don't know
            Refusal
            {TReasonLastChange}

Creation of derived data element:	Reason for your last change in dwelling DOR_Q220_PCARE, DOR_Q220_RCARE, DOR_Q220_JOBCH, DOR_Q220_RETIRE, DOR_Q220_HEALTH, DOR_Q220_SEPAR, DOR_Q220_DEATH, DOR_Q220_FINANC, DOR_Q220_HOMBIG, DOR_Q220_HOMSML, DOR_Q220_OPPORT, DOR_Q220_OTHER

Each response to DOR_Q220 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no, don't know or refusal.

For example, if the responses to DOR_Q220 are "Decline in health (of self or spouse/partner)" and "Previous home was too big" then

DOR_Q220_PCARE := no
DOR_Q220_RCARE := no
DOR_Q220_JOBCH := no
DOR_Q220_RETIRE := no
DOR_Q220_HEALTH := yes
DOR_Q220_SEPAR := no
DOR_Q220_DEATH := no
DOR_Q220_FINANC := no
DOR_Q220_HOMBIG := yes
DOR_Q220_HOMSML := no
DOR_Q220_OPPORT := no
DOR_Q220_OTHER := no

If the response for DOR_Q220 = don't know, then all the derived data elements are set to don't know. If the response for DOR_Q220 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.

DOR_E221   If (DOR_Q220 = **Other**) then   *Go to DOR_Q221*
             else   *Go to DOR_Q240*

DOR_Q221   **Other, please specify:**

             STRING [50]
             Refusal

DOR_Q240   **What is your postal code (for your current address)?**

INTERVIEWER :   We use postal codes to determine if the respondent lives in an urban
                 or rural area. If the respondent lives in a rural area and receives
                 his/her mail at a post office in a nearby town, obtain the postal code
                 of his/her residence if possible, otherwise enter the postal code of
                 the mailing address.

                 (Postal codes help us characterize the area that you live in. It allows
                 us to assess the types of communities where families reside.)

STRING [6],
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{Dwelling of Respondent }*

Module : Housing Features

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

HF_Q131   **Do you have any of the following features in your home?**

bathroom modification such as handrails

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal
{TYesNo}

HF_Q133   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

access ramps to the entrance

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

HF_Q134   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

widened doorways

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

HF_Q135   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

a street level entrance (no steps)

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

HF_Q136   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

an entrance that opens automatically

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

HF_Q137   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

an elevator or lift device

1   Yes
2   No
      Refusal

HF_Q138   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

handicap parking

1   Yes
2   No
      Refusal

HF_Q140   Do you have any of the following features in your home?

some other modification to your home

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to End of module*
      Refusal   *Go to End of module*

HF_Q141   **Other, please specify:**

              STRING [50]
              Refusal

End of module   *{Housing Features }*

Module : Housing Modifications

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

HM_Q120   **We just talked about special features or modifications that you may have made to your home. Do you require any of the other modifications to your home?**

  <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Modifications: Include bathroom modification such as hand-rails, access ramp to the entrance, widened doorways, a street level entrance (no steps), an entrance that opens automatically, an elevator or lift device or a handicap entrance.

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*

HM_Q131   **Do you require any of these modifications to your home?**

              bathroom modification such as hand-rails

  1   Yes
  2   No
         Refusal

HM_Q133   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

              access ramps to the entrance

  1   Yes
  2   No
         Refusal

HM_Q134   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

              widened doorways

  1   Yes
  2   No
         Refusal

HM_Q135   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

a street level entrance (no steps)

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

HM_Q136   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

an entrance that opens automatically

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

HM_Q137   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

an elevator or lift device

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

HM_Q138   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

handicap parking

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

HM_Q140   Do you require any of these modifications to your home?

some other modification to your home

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to HM_E150*
     Refusal   *Go to HM_E150*

HM_Q141   **Other, please specify:**

STRING [50]
Refusal

HM_E150   If (HM_Q131 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q132 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q133 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q134 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q135 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q136 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q137 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q138 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q139 = **Yes**) or
             (HM_Q140 = **Yes**) then   *Go to HM_Q150*
             else   *Go to End of module*

HM_Q150   **Why have you not made the home modifications that you require?**

             <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Mark all that apply.

             11   Financial concerns.
             12   I don't know how to get the modifications done.
             13   I intend to move soon.
             14   The house owner will not allow modifications.
             15   My family does not think that they are necessary.
             16   Other
                   Refusal
                   {TRequiredModifications}

Creation of derived data element:	Reason why the respondent has not made the home modifications that the respondent requires. HM_Q150_FINANC, HM_Q150_DNHOW, HM_Q150_MOVE, HM_Q150_ALLOW, HM_Q150_NECESS, HM_Q150_OTHER
Each response to HM_Q150 is disseminated to separate data elements with individual responses of yes, no or refusal. For example, if the responses to HM_Q150 are "I don't know how to get the modifications done" and "Other" then HM_Q150_FINANC := no HM_Q150_DNHOW := yes HM_Q150_MOVE := no HM_Q150_ALLOW := no HM_Q150_NECESS := no HM_Q150_OTHER := yes If the response for HM_Q150 = refusal, then all the derived data elements are set to refusal.	

HM_E151   If (HM_Q150 = **Other**) then   *Go to HM_Q151*
             else   *Go to End of module*

HM_Q151   **Other, please specify:**

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

End of module   *{Housing Modifications }*

Section 11: Other Characteristics

Module: Birth Place of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

Date for start of Classification section ..-..-....

Start time of section Classification section __.__

BPR_QINT   **Now, I'd like to ask you a few general questions.**

BPR_Q10   **In what country were you born?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

    1   Canada
    2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPR_Q30*
        Don't know   *Go to End of module*
        Refusal   *Go to End of module*
        {TCountryCanada }

BPR_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

    1   Newfoundland/Labrador
    2   Prince Edward Island
    3   Nova Scotia
    4   New Brunswick
    5   Quebec
    6   Ontario
    7   Manitoba
    8   Saskatchewan
    9   Alberta
   10 British Columbia
   11 Yukon Territory
   12 Northwest Territories
   13 Nunavut
       Don't know
       Refusal
       {TProvince }

BPR_E20   *Go to End of module*

BPR_Q30   **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER :   Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   China
2   England
3   France
4   Germany
5   Greece
6   Guyana
7   Hong Kong
8   India
9   Italy
10   Jamaica
11   Netherlands
12   Philippines
13   Poland
14   Portugal
15   Scotland
16   United States
17   Vietnam
18   Other
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TCountry }

BPR_E31   If (BPR_Q30 = **Other**) then   *Go to BPR_Q31*
           else   *Go to BPR_Q40*

BPR_Q31   **Other, please specify**:

           STRING [50]
           Refusal

BPR_Q40   **In what year did you first come to Canada to live permanently?**

INTERVIEWER :   For respondents who first came to Canada as landed immigrants, report the year they obtained landed immigrant status.
For respondents who lived in Canada as foreign students, foreign workers, or refugee claimants prior to obtaining landed immigrant status or had a visitor's permit, report the year they first came to Canada to live permanently.

INTERVIEWER :   If the respondent was born outside of Canada of Canadian parents and was registered as Canadian at birth, report as <9995> 'Canadian citizen by birth'.

        1900..2001
9995   Canadian citizen by birth
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL   ((BPR_Q40 = 9995)
Or
((BPR_Q40 >= 1900) and (BPR_Q40 <= 2001))
Or
(BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE))

The respondent's year of immigration (i.e., the year he/she first came to Canada to live permanently) is outside the allowable range of years for this data element (i.e., 1900 to 2001).

Please enter the correct value for the respondent's year of immigration.

SIGNAL   (BPR_Q40 = 9995)
Or
(BPR_Q40 >= RespondentBirthYear)
Or
(BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE)
Or
(RespondentBirthYear = NONRESPONSE)

Year respondent first came to live permanently in Canada must be greater than the year of birth of respondent.

Please correct the appropriate field.

Creation of derived data element:	AgeArriveCanada

If (BPR_Q40 = RESPONSE) then
        AgeArriveCanada := (BPR_Q40 - wBirthYear)

elseif (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) then
        AgeArriveCanada := Refusal

End of module   *{Birth Place of Respondent }*

Module : Language of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

LN_Q100   **What language did you first speak in childhood?**

INTERVIEWER :   Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum 4 answers.

11   English
12   French
13   Italian
14   Chinese
15   German
16   Portuguese
17   Polish
18   Ukrainian
19   Spanish
20   Vietnamese
21   Greek
22   Punjabi
23   Arabic
24   Tagalog (Philipino)
25   Hungarian
26   Other language
Refusal
{TLang}

LN_E101   If (LN_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to LN_Q101*
else   *Go to LN_E111*

LN_Q101   **Other, please specify**:

STRING [50]
Refusal

LN_E111   If (LN_Q100 = **English** and
           Interview language = **English**) then   *LN_Q111 := **Yes***
                                                           Go to LN_E112

           elseif (LN_Q100 = **English** and
           Interview language = **French**) then   *Go to LN_Q111*
           else   *Go to LN_E112*

LN_Q111   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., English)?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Refusal
           {TYesNo}

LN_E112   If (LN_Q100 = **French** and
           Interview language = **French**) then   *LN_Q112 := **Yes***
                                                           Go to LN_E113

           elseif (LN_Q100 = **French** and
           Interview language = **English**) then   *Go to LN_Q112*
           else   *Go to LN_E113*

LN_Q112   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., French)?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Refusal

LN_E113   If (LN_Q100 = **Italian**) then   *Go to LN_Q113*
           else   *Go to LN_E114*

LN_Q113   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Italian)?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Refusal

LN_E114   If (LN_Q100 = **Chinese**) then   *Go to LN_Q114*
           else   *Go to LN_E115*

LN_Q114   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Chinese)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E115   If (LN_Q100 = **German**) then   *Go to LN_Q115*
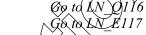   else   *Go to LN_E116*

LN_Q115   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., German)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E116   If (LN_Q100 = **Portuguese**) then   *Go to LN_Q116*
         else   *Go to LN_E117*

LN_Q116   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Portuguese)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E117   If (LN_Q100 = **Polish**) then   *Go to LN_Q117*
         else   *Go to LN_E118*

LN_Q117   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Polish)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E118   If (LN_Q100 = **Ukrainian**) then   *Go to LN_Q118*
         else   *Go to LN_E119*

LN_Q118   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Ukrainian)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E119   If (LN_Q100 = **Spanish**) then   *Go to LN_Q119*
           else   *Go to LN_E120*

LN_Q119   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Spanish)?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Refusal

LN_E120   If (LN_Q100 = **Vietnamese**) then   *Go to LN_Q120*
           Else   *Go to LN_E121*

LN_Q120   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Vietnamese)?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Refusal

LN_E121   If (LN_Q100 = **Greek**) then   *Go to LN_Q121*
           Else   *Go to LN_E122*

LN_Q121   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Greek)?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Refusal

LN_E122   If (LN_Q100 = **Punjabi**) then   *Go to LN_Q122*
           Else   *Go to LN_E123*

LN_Q122   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Punjabi)?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Refusal

LN_E123   If (LN_Q100 = **Arabic**) then   *Go to LN_Q123*
           Else   *Go to LN_E124*

LN_Q123   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Arabic)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E124   If (LN_Q100 = **Tagalog**) then   *Go to LN_Q124*
            Else   *Go to LN_E125*

LN_Q124   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Tagalog)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E125   If (LN_Q100 = **Hungarian**) then   *Go to LN_Q125*
            Else   *Go to LN_E126*

LN_Q125   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Hungarian)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_E126   If (LN_Q100 = **Other language**) then   *Go to LN_Q126*
            Else   *Go to LN_Q140*

LN_Q126   **Do you still understand that language (i.e., Other language)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

LN_Q140   **What language do you speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER :   Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.

INTERVIEWER :   Maximum 4 answers.

11   English
12   French
13   Chinese
14   Italian
15   Portuguese
16   Spanish
17   German
18   Polish
19   Punjabi
20   Greek
21   Vietnamese
22   Arabic
23   Cree
24   Tagalog (Philipino)
25   Ukrainian
26   Other language
     Refusal
     {TLang_home}

LN_E141   If (LN_Q140 = **Other**) then   *Go to LN_Q141*
        else   *Go to End of module*

LN_Q141   **Other, please specify**:

     STRING [50]
     Refusal

End of module   *{Language of Respondent}*

Module: Religion of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

RL_Q100   **What, if any, is your religion?**

INTERVIEWER :   If respondent answers 'Protestant', determine which denomination.
(Categories 3 to 8, 15 and 16.)

   0   No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)   *Go to End of module*
   1   Roman Catholic
   2   Ukrainian Catholic
   3   United Church
   4   Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)
   5   Presbyterian
   6   Lutheran
   7   Baptist
   8   Pentecostal
   9   Eastern Orthodox
 10   Jewish
 11   Islam (Muslim)
 12   Hindu
 13   Buddhist
 14   Sikh
 15   Jehovah's Witnesses
 16   Other religion
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TReligion}

RL_E101   If (RL_Q100 = **Other**) then   *Go to RL_Q101*
          else   *Go to RL_Q110*
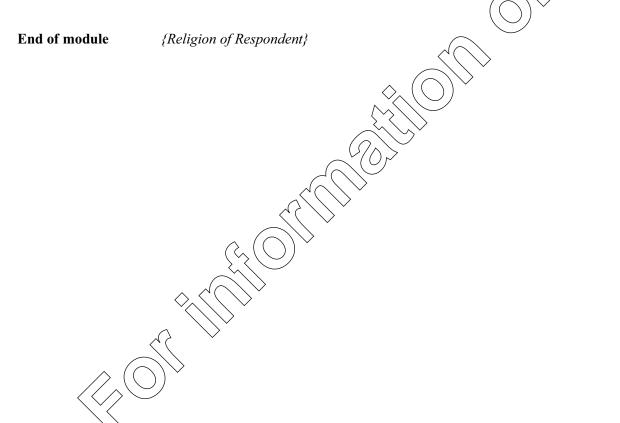
RL_Q101   **Other, please specify**:

       STRING [50]
       Refusal

RL_Q110   **Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms) how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the last 12 months? Was it ...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **at least once a week?**
2   **at least once a month?**
3   **a few times a year?**
4   **at least once a year?**
5   **not at all?**
    Don't know
    Refusal
    {TReligionAttend}

End of module   *{Religion of Respondent}*

Module: Main Activity of Partner of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law**

MAP_Q10   **During the past 12 months, was your spouse's/partner's main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity

    1   Working at a paid job or business
    2   Looking for paid work
    3   Going to school
    4   Caring for children
    5   Household work
    6   Retired
    7   Maternity/paternity leave
    8   Long term illness
    9   Other
        Refusal
    {TMainActivity}

MAP_E11   If (MAP_Q10 = **Working at a paid job or business**) then   *Go to MAP_Q31*
elseif (MAP_Q10 = **Going to school**) then   *Go to MAP_Q20*
elseif (MAP_Q10 = **Other**) then   *Go to MAP_Q11*
else   *Go to MAP_Q30*

MAP_Q11   **Other, please specify**:

    STRING [50]   *Go to MAP_Q30*
    Refusal   *Go to MAP_Q30*

MAP_Q20   **Was he/she studying full-time or part-time?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time
        Don't know
        Refusal
    {TFullPartTime}

MAP_Q30   **Did he/she have a job or was he/she self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to MAP_Q40*
          Don't know   *Go to MAP_Q40*
          Refusal   *Go to MAP_Q40*
          {TYesNoDontknow}

MAP_Q31   **How many weeks did he/she work during the past 12 months?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

     1..52
     Don't know
     Refusal

MAP_Q32   **Was he/she working full-time or part-time?**

     1   Full-time
     2   Part-time
          Don't know
          Refusal
          {TFullPartTime}

MAP_E10   If (MAP_Q31 = **52**) then   *Go to MAP_Q50*
            else   *Go to MAP_Q40*

MAP_Q40   **During the past 12 months, was he/she ever without a job and looking for work?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Refusal
          {TYesNo}

MAP_Q50   **What is the highest level of education that he/she has attained?**

1   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) or earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
2   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
3   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
4   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
5   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
6   Some university
7   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
8   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
9   High school diploma
10   Some high school
11   Elementary school diploma
12   Some elementary
13   No schooling
14   Other
Don't know
Refusal
{TEducationParentsAttained}

MAP_E51   If (MAP_Q50 = **Other**) then   *Go to MAP_Q51*
else   *Go to End of module*

MAP_Q51   **Other, please specify**:

STRING [50]
Refusal

End of module   *{Main Activity of Partner of Respondent}*

Module : Income of Respondent

Respondents entering module: **All respondents**

IN_Q0021   **Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life. During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from...**

 Employment or self-employment (wages, salaries, commissions and tips)

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal
         {TYesNo}

IN_Q0022   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

 Employment insurance

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

IN_Q0023   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

 Worker's compensation

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

IN_Q0024   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Refusal

IN_Q0025   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

IN_Q0026   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Basic Old Age Security

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

IN_Q0027   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

IN_Q0028   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

IN_Q0029   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Child Support/Alimony

1   Yes
2   No
     Refusal

IN_Q0030   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Rental income

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IN_Q0031   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Other government income

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IN_Q0032   During the past 12 months, did you receive any income from ...

Investment income

1   Yes
2   No
Refusal

IN_Q0050   **What was YOUR MAIN SOURCE of income during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER :   Mark one only.

0   No income
1   Employment or self-employment (wages, salaries, commissions and tips)
2   Employment insurance
3   Worker's compensation
4   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
5   Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
6   Basic Old Age Security
7   Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance
8   Child Tax Benefit
9   Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
10   Child Support/Alimony
11   Other Income (e.g., Rental income, scholarships, other government income, dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings, stocks, mutual funds, etc.)
Don't know
Refusal
{TIncomeMainSourc}

IN_E0051   If (IN_Q0050 = **Other**) then   *Go to IN_Q0051*
              else   *Go to IN_E0100*

IN_Q0051   **Other, please specify**:

              STRING [50]
              Refusal

IN_E0100   If (IN_Q0050 = **No income**) then   *Go to IN_E0120*
              else   *Go to IN_Q0120*

IN_Q0120   **(Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family life.)**

              What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before deductions, FROM ALL SOURCES during the past 12 months?

        INTERVIEWER :   If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter 0.

              0..999995
              Don't know
              Refusal

IN_E0120   If (Respondent Household Size = **1**) then   *Go to End of module*
              else   *Go to IN_Q0200*

IN_Q0200   **Not including yourself, how many other household members received income from any source, during the past 12 months?**

              0..15
              Refusal

IN_E0200   If (IN_Q0200 = **0** or IN_Q0200 = **Refusal)** then   *Go to End of module*
              elseif (IN_Q0200 > **0** and
              (IN_Q0010 = No income or IN_Q0120 = **0**)) or
              IN_Q0120 = **Refusal** or
              IN_Q0120 = **Don't know**) then   *Go to IN_Q20000*
              elseif (IN_Q0200 > **0** and
              (IN_Q0120 > **0** and IN_Q0120 < **20000**)) then   *Go to IN_Q20000;*
              elseif (IN_Q0200 > **0** and
              (IN_Q0120 > **19999** and IN_Q0120 < **40000**)) then   *Go to IN_Q40000;*
              elseif (IN_Q0200 > **0** and
              (IN_Q0120 > **39999** and IN_Q0120 < **60000**)) then   *Go to IN_Q60000*
              elseif (IN_Q0200 > **0** and
              (IN_Q0120 > **59999** and IN_Q0120 < **80000**)) then   *Go to IN_Q80000*
              else   *Go to IN_Q100000*

IN_Q20000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    0   No income or loss   *Go to End of module*
    1   **less than $20,000?**
    2   **$20,000 and more?**   *Go to IN_Q40000*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TIncTotal_20000}

IN_Q10000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $10,000?**
    2   **$10,000 and more?**   *Go to IN_Q15000*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TIncTotal_10000}

IN_Q5000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

     <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $5,000?**
    2   **$5,000 and more?**
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TIncTotal_5000}

IN_E5000   *Go to End of module*

IN_Q15000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $15,000?**
    2   **$15,000 and more?**
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TIncTotal_15000}

IN_E15000   *Go to End of module*

IN_Q40000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $40,000?**
    2   **$40,000 and more?**   *Go to IN_Q50000*
         Don't know   *Go to End of module*
         Refusal   *Go to End of module*
         {TIncTotal_40000}

IN_Q30000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $30,000?**
    2   **$30,000 and more?**
         Don't know
         Refusal
         {TIncTotal_30000}

IN_E30000   *Go to End of module*

IN_Q50000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $50,000?**   *Go to End of module*
    2   **$50,000 and more?**
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TIncTotal_50000}

IN_Q60000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $60,000?**   *Go to End of module*
    2   **$60,000 and more?**
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TIncTotal_60000}

IN_Q80000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **less than $80,000?**   *Go to End of module*
    2   **$80,000 and more?**
       Don't know   *Go to End of module*
       Refusal   *Go to End of module*
       {TIncTotal_80000}

IN_Q100000   **What is your best estimate of the total income, before deductions, of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months? Was the total household income...**

INTERVIEWER :   Read categories to respondent

1   **less than $100,000?**
2   **$100,000 and more?**
     Don't know
     Refusal
     {TIncTotal_100000}

End of module   *{Income of Respondent}*